

AGENDA

(REGULAR AND CONSENT)

HOSPITAL AUTHORITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND UNIVERSITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES

August 12, 2022

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL AUTHORITY (MUHA) BOARD OF TRUSTEES REGULAR AGENDA

August 12, 2022 101 Colcock Hall

Members of the Board of Trustees

	Dr. James Lemon, Chairman Mr. Charles Schulze, Vice-Chairman Ms. Terri R. Barnes The Honorable James A. Battle, Jr. Mr. William H. Bingham, Sr. Dr. W. Melvin Brown III Dr. Henry F. Butehorn III Dr. C. Guy Castles III	Dr. Richard M. Christian, Jr. Dr. Paul T. Davis Dr. Donald R. Johnson II Ms. Barbara Johnson-Williams Dr. G. Murrell Smith, Sr. Mr. Michael E. Stavrinakis Thomas L. Stephenson, Esq. Dr. Bartlett J. Witherspoon, Jr.
	<u>Trustees Er</u>	<u>meriti</u>
	Ms. Margaret M. Addison Mr. Allan E. Stalvey	Dr. Charles B. Thomas, Jr. Dr. James E. Wiseman, Jr.
Item 1.	Call to Order	Dr. James Lemon Chairman
Item 2.	Roll Call	Katherine Haltiwanger Board Secretary
Item 3.	Date of Next Meeting – October 14, 2022	Katherine Haltiwanger Board Secretary
Item 4.	Approval of Meeting Minutes of May 19, May 20	O, and June 24, 2022 Dr. James Lemon Chairman
Item 5.	Election of Chair and Vice-Chair of MUHA and M	IUSC Board of Trustees Dr. James Lemon Chairman
	In accordance with the MUHA and MUSC Bo C., the election of Chair and Vice-Chair will t	•
	Recommendations and Informational Rep	port of the President: Dr. David Cole
Item 6.	General Informational Report of the President	Dr. David Cole President
Item 7.	Other Business	Dr. David Cole President

Authority Operations, Quality, and Finance Committee: Dr. Murrell Smith, Chair

Item 8.	MUSC Health Status Report	Dr. Patrick Cawley
	·	Chief Executive Officer, MUSC Health
Item 9.	Request to Apply for Certificate for Need Applications	Dr. Patrick Cawley
		Chief Executive Officer, MUSC Health

Dr. Patrick Cawley, CEO, MUSC Health, will present for approval a request for the Medical University Hospital Authority to apply for Certificate of Need (CON) Applications for the following:

MUSC Health Charleston Division

- 2 Operating Rooms at MUSC Health Charleston West Campus
- 1 CT machine at MUSC Health Charleston University Medical Center
- 1 Single Port da Vinci Robot at MUSC Health Charleston University Medical Center
- 1 Catheterization Lab at MUSC Health Charleston Ashley River Tower

MUSC Health Florence Division

- Infusion suite relocation and expansion to MUSC Health Florence Medical Center Medical Mall
- 1 da Vinci Robot to be located at MUSC Health Florence Medical Center
- 1 3T MRI machine at MUSC Health Florence Medical Center

MUSC Health Midlands Division

- 1 Hybrid Operating Room to be located at MUSC Health Columbia Medical Center Downtown
- Expansion of existing home health services to Richland County by MUSC Health Kershaw Medical Center

Item 10.	MUHA Financial Report	Lisa Goodlett
		Chief Financial Officer, MUSC Health
Item 11.	FY2023 MUSC Health Budget for Approval	Lisa Goodlett
		Chief Financial Officer, MUSC Health
Item 12.	Property Divestiture Resolution for Approval	Lisa Goodlett
		Chief Financial Officer, MUSC Health
Item 13.	Quality and Patient Safety Report	Dr. Danielle Scheurer
		Chief Quality Officer, MUSC Health
Item 14.	MUSC Governmental Affairs Report	Mark Sweatman
		Chief. Governmental Affairs

Item 15.	MUSC Physicians Report	Dr. Jonathan Edwards President, MUSC Physicians
Item 16.	Other Committee Business	Dr. Murrell Smith Committee Chair
	MUHA and MUSC Physical Facilities Committee	: Bill Bingham, Chair
Item 17.	MUHA Leases for Approval	Jessica Paul Chief Real Estate Officer, MUSC Health
Item 18.	MUSC Leases for Approval	Jessica Paul Chief Real Estate Officer, MUSC Health
Item 19.	Clinical Science Building Wound Care Clinic Project Budget Adjustment for Approval	Greg Weigle Interim Chief Facilities Officer, MUSC
Item 20.	Item removed.	
Item 21.	College of Health Professions President Street Academic Build Budget Adjustment for Approval	
Item 22.	Construction Manager At-Risk Selections for Approval	Greg Weigle Interim Chief Facilities Officer, MUSC
Item 23.	Other Committee Business	Bill Bingham Committee Chair
	MUHA and MUSC Audit Committee: Tom St	ephenson, Chair
Item 24.	Strategic Risk Management Update	Reece Humphreys Director, Strategic Risk Management
Item 25.	Office of Internal Audit Report	Susan Barnhart Director, Internal Audit
Item 26.	Other Committee Business	Tom Stephenson Committee Chair
	Other Business for the Board of Ti	<u>rustees</u>
Item 27.	Approval of Consent Agenda	Dr. James Lemon Chairman

Item 28.	Executive Session	
	Upon proper motion and vote, the Board may convene a closed session pursuant to SC Code Ann. §30-4-70. Although the Board will not vote on any items discussed in closed session, the Board may return to public session to vote on items discussed.	
Item 29.	New Business for the Board of Trustees	
Item 30.	Report from the Chairman	

MUSC Health - Board Package

MUHA - Medical University Hospital Authority

Interim Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets Consolidated	2 - 3
Statements of Net Position Consolidated	5 - 10
Statements of Cash Flows Consolidated	12 - 13
MUHA FASB to GASB Report Consolidated	15

Note:

- 1) MUHA has recognized CARES stimulus funding related to COVID expenditures as non-operating revenue per GASB guidance.
- 2) In FY2018, the internal financial statement format was changed to a FASB basis report to appropriately match the income stream of state appropriations and expenses incurred in addition to a presentation format that matches HUD and the credit market expectations.

Medical University Hospital Authority - Consolidated

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Change in Net Position

For the 12 Month - amounts in thousands

Period Ending - June 30, 2022

Modified FASB Basis

		Current M	onth			Fiscal Year To Date			
•	Actual	Fixed Budget	Variance	Var %	Actual	Fixed Budget	Variance	Var %	YTD Prior Year
Operating Revenues:		J				Ü			
Net Patient Service Revenue	\$ 192,913	\$ 215,823	\$ (22,910)	-10.62%	\$ 2,508,001	\$ 2,520,996	\$ (12,995)	-0.52%	\$ 1,957,295
DSH	3,739	5,784	(2,046)	-35.36%	70,775	68,565	2,211	3.22%	61,244
Retail Pharmacy Revenue	44,673	23,444	21,229	90.55%	404,004	278,672	125,332	44.97%	266,965
Other Revenue	10,583	7,923	2,660	33.57%	108,698	94,028	14,670	15.60%	92,339
State Appropriations	3,312	2,210	1,102	49.88%	30,967	27,467	3,500	12.74%	114,034
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 255,220	\$ 255,184	\$ 36	0.01%	\$ 3,122,445	\$ 2,989,728	\$ 132,717	4.44%	\$ 2,491,877
Operating Expenses:									
Salaries Wages	\$ 91,309	\$ 75,439	\$ 15,869	21.04%	\$ 954,474	\$ 875,115	\$ 79,359	9.07%	\$ 687,328
Benefits	27,307	26,540	766	2.89%	297,787	306,998	(9,211)	-3.00%	238,129
Noncash Pension Expense	5,428	5,705	(277)	-4.86%	44,905	72,042	(27,137)	-37.67%	115,879
Noncash Other Post Employment Benefits	14,778	5,445	9,333	171.42%	106,371	66,900	39,471	59.00%	67,209
Purchased Services	44,256	35,035	9,221	26.32%	427,184	410,897	16,288	3.96%	369,149
Physician Services	13,876	15,810	(1,934)	-12.23%	169,900	178,419	(8,519)	-4.77%	151,189
Pharmaceuticals	17,184	15,067	2,118	14.06%	212,708	183,543	29,165	15.89%	171,935
Retail Pharmaceuticals	14,303	11,269	3,034	26.92%	192,039	134,188	57,851	43.11%	126,396
Medical Supplies	48,517	35,161	13,356	37.99%	449,074	428,316	20,758	4.85%	342,661
COVID Supplies	11,249	-	11,249	0.00%	24,060	-	24,060	0.00%	44,824
Other Supplies	7,142	3,696	3,446	93.25%	61,008	58,527	2,482	4.24%	62,056
Utilities	2,938	2,188	750	34.28%	30,721	29,092	1,629	5.60%	22,985
Insurance	(174)	1,079	(1,253)	-116.13%	10,298	12,288	(1,990)	-16.19%	8,213
Leases	6,363	3,794	2,569	67.73%	50,102	44,778	5,324	11.89%	35,266
Other	1,764	7,090	(5,326)	-75.13%	38,090	60,584	(22,494)	-37.13%	26,240
Physician Clinic Expense	(1,836)	2,112	(3,948)	-186.91%	8,412	26,645	(18,232)	-68.43%	19,467
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 304,403	\$ 245,430	\$ 58,974	24.03%	\$ 3,077,134	\$ 2,888,331	\$ 188,803	6.54%	\$ 2,488,925
EBIDA	\$(49,184)	\$9,754	(58,938)	-604.23%	\$45,311	\$101,397	(56,086)	-55.31%	\$2,952
Depreciation	\$ 9,428	\$ 9,602	\$ (174)	-1.81%	\$ 113,170	\$ 114,786	\$ (1,616)	-1.41%	\$ 109,246
Interest	\$ 2,263	\$ 3,389	\$ (1,126)	-33.23%	\$ 37,472	\$ 40,732	\$ (3,260)	-8.00%	\$ 38,871
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (60,875)	\$ (3,237)	\$ (57,638)	1780.72%	\$ (105,331)	\$ (54,122)	\$ (51,209)	94.62%	\$ (145,165)
Operating Margin	-23.85%	-1.27%			-3.37%	-1.81%			-5.83%
One Time Acquisition Costs	\$ 534	\$ 2,302	\$ (1,767)	-76.78%	\$ 10,429	\$ 23,516	\$ (13,088)	-55.65%	\$0
Adjusted Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (61,409)	\$ (5,539)	\$ (55,871)	1008.75%	\$ (115,760)	\$ (77,638)	\$ (38,121)	49.10%	\$ (145,165)
Adjusted Operating Margin	-24.06%	-2.17%			-3.71%	-2.60%			-5.83%
NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): Gifts and Grants	¢ 2 474	ć 2 420	ć (OFF)	20 520/	67360	ć 24 022	¢ (27 454)	70 040/	ć o ooo
Gifts and Grants Noncash Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution	\$ 2,174	\$ 3,129 665	\$ (955) (2.770)	-30.53% -566.99%	\$ 7,369	\$ 34,823 7,979	\$ (27,454)	-78.84% -45.61%	\$ 8,809 9,406
Investment Income	(3,105) (1,547)	50	(3,770) (1,597)	-3199.69%	4,340 (10,467)	7,979 599	(3,639) (11,066)	-45.61%	57
Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets	(1,547)	-	(1,337)	0.00%	(226)	(219)	(8)	3.54%	(810)
COVID Funding	37,706	53,000	(15,294)	-28.86%	132,846	53,000	79,846	150.65%	117,819
Other NonOperating Expenses	(2)	(365)	364	-99.58%	(1,467)	(4,020)	2,553	-63.50%	(3,517)
Debt Issuance Costs	(2)	(303)	-	0.00%	(1,727)	(4,020)	(1,727)	0.00%	(16)
Total NonOperating Revenues (Expenses)	\$ 35,090	\$ 56,479	\$ (21,388)	-37.87%	\$ 130,667	\$ 92,162	\$ 38,505	41.78%	\$ 131,747
Income (Loss) Before NonOperating Payments to MUSC Affiliates	\$ (26,319)	\$ 50,940	\$ (77,259)	-151.67%	\$ 14,907	\$ 14,524	\$ 383	2.64%	\$ (13,418)
Non Operating Payments to MUSC Affiliates	(6,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	100.00%	(6,000)	(6,000)	-	0.00%	-
							20-		A /10 115'
Change in Net Position	\$ (32,319)	\$ 47,940	(80,259)	-167.42%	\$ 8,907	\$ 8,524	383	4.50%	\$ (13,418)
Total Margin	-12.66%	18.79%			0.29%	0.29%			-0.54%
Operating Cash Flow Margin	0.16%	26.66%			8.62%	8.50%			10.82%

Medical University Hospital Authority – Consolidated

Notes to the Interim Financial Statements

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets: YTD June 30, 2022 (Unaudited)

Actuals Compared to Fixed Budget

Revenue Explanation: June year-to-date net patient service revenues were unfavorable to budget by 0.5%, or \$13.0M. Adjusted discharges were unfavorable to budget by 2.5%. Inpatient surgeries were unfavorable to budget by 11.6% and outpatient surgeries were favorable to budget by 2.8%. Transplant procedures was favorable to budget by 7.6%. Case Mix Index was unfavorable \$0.4M and Payor Mix shift was favorable \$8.3M. Charity care and bad debt expenses were \$68.5M favorable to budget. Retail pharmacy revenues were favorable by \$125.3M. Other Revenues were \$14.7M favorable to budget.

Expense Explanation: The salary rate variance was unfavorable to budget by \$79.4M due to clinical staff vacancies driving the utilization of premium and contract labor.

Based on the most recent PEBA report, the estimated FY22 impact for noncash pension expense was \$27.1M favorable for the fiscal year. The favorable position was driven by the improved investment performance in the PEBA Pension Plan. Noncash OPEB (Other Post-Employment Benefits) expense is estimated to be \$43.1M unfavorable due to a decrease in the discount rate for assumption charges and increase in MUHA's proportionate share. The net of these two variance is \$16.0M unfavorable YTD.*

*Increase in Net Position without noncash pension and OPEB expense results in \$155.8M year-to-date.

Purchased Services were unfavorable to budget \$16.3M due to maintenance contracts and other contractual services and budget alignment with physician services.

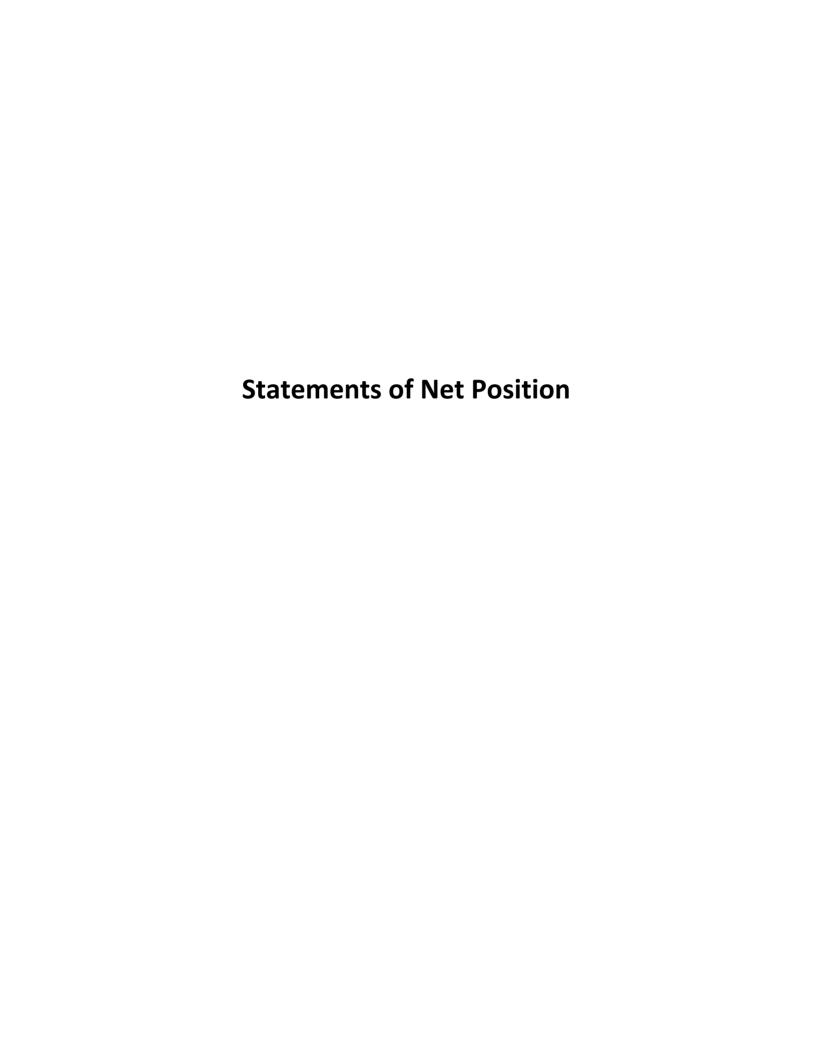
Pharmaceuticals, not explained by volume, were unfavorable to budget by \$32.5M due to higher COVID & Oncology drug costs, as well as the national drug supply shortage. Retail pharmacy revenues, net of expenses, were favorable to budget by \$67.5M.

Medical and Other Supplies, not explained by volume, were \$40.9M unfavorable to budget due to an increase in implant prosthetic supplies.

Utilities were unfavorable to budget by \$1.6M due seasonality.

Insurance was favorable to budget by \$2.0M due to unanticipated savings in premium.

Leases and Other were favorable to budget by \$17.2M due to unplanned equipment leases and reclassification of expenses to Purchased Services.



Medical University Hospital Authority - Consolidated

Statements of Net Position - amount in thousands June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021

Assets and Deferred Outflows		As of 6/30/2022 (unaudited)	As	of 6/30/2021 (audited)
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	386,580	\$	399,102
Cash Restricted for Capital Projects and Major Programs		74,373		35,469
Cash Restricted for COVID-19 Stimulus Funding		8,913		34,937
Investments Unrestricted		263,439		216,100
Investments Restricted for Capital Projects and Major Programs		35,163		31,600
Patient Accounts Receivable, Net of Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts of approximately \$353,600,000 and \$224,400,000		396,835 -		280,238 -
Due from Related Parties		7,012		1,070
Due from Third-Party Payors		6,416		5,382
Due from Joint Ventures and Partnerships Other Current Assets		230,727		8,557 191,093
Total Current Assets	\$	1,409,457	\$	1,203,548
Investments Held by Trustees Under Indenture Agreements	\$	70,449	\$	63,421
Investments in Joint Ventures and Partnerships	7	32,844	7	7,007
Other Non-Current Assets		6,479		9,197
Capital Assets, Net		1,043,305		965,878
Total Assets	\$	2,562,534	\$	2,249,051
Deferred Outflows	\$	857,341	\$	741,843
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows	\$	3,419,875	\$	2,990,894
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position				
Current Liabilities:				
Current Installments of Long-Term Debt	\$	35,442	\$	32,276
Current Installments of Capital Lease Obligations	•	16,114		8,582
Current Installments of Notes Payable		1,169		2,159
Short-Term Debt		80,000		-
Advance Medicare Funding		76,980		104,156
Due to Joint Ventures and Partnerships		2,705		-
Accounts Payable		188,011		148,508
Accrued Payroll, Withholdings and Benefits		148,448		106,968
Other Accrued Expenses		28,900		25,603
Unearned Revenue		-		77,804,527
Total Current Liabilities	\$	577,769	\$	78,232,779
Long-Term Debt	\$	744,606	\$	700,534
Capital Lease Obligations	7	117,521	7	73,782
Notes Payable		117,521		1,169
Other Liabilities		_		78,644
Net Pension Liability		1,027,557		1,174,094
Net OPEB Liability		1,327,515		1,060,313
Total Liabilities	\$	3,794,968	\$	3,516,894
Deferred Inflows	\$	217,619	\$	73,644
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows	\$	4,012,587	\$	3,590,538
Net Position:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$	140,283	\$	162,707
Restricted:				
Under Indenture Agreements Expendable for:		70,448,729		126,841,428
Capital Projects		25,760		45,995
Major Programs		33,776		30,798
COVID-19 Stimulus Funding		8,913		34,937
Unrestricted (deficit)		(871,891)		(937,502)
Total Net Position	\$	(592,711)	\$	(599,644)
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position	\$	3,419,875	\$	2,990,894
	<u> </u>	3, .23,0.3	<u> </u>	_,555,654

Balance Sheet: As of 06/30/2022 (Unaudited) and 06/30/2021 (Audited) - amounts in thousands

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Unrestricted cash and cash equivalents decreased by \$12.5M from June 30, 2021. Significant FY22 events increasing cash include \$85.9M in Provider Relief Funds, a \$80M RAN received for Midlands working capital, \$21M in DSH UPL payments \$12M in Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) and Graduate Medical Education (GME) programs and \$1.2M in Managed Care Organization Teaching payments, and maturity of federal bonds since June 30, 2021.

Bank Balance:	6/30/2022 Balance	
Carrying Amount (cash and cash equivalents)	\$	386,580
Investment Unrestricted (cash and cash equivalents) Total	\$	263,439 650,019
Investment Income comprises the following:	•	/30/2022 Balance
Dividend and interest income Realized and unrealized loss on investments	\$	3,022 (13,489)
	\$	(10,467)

Net Accounts Receivable

Net patient accounts receivable increased \$116M from June 30, 2021 due to a positive Case Mix Index and slower collections from payors. June 2022 net accounts receivable days were 50 compared to June 30, 2021 at 45.

	6/30/2022			6/30/2021	
	Balance			Balance	
Charleston Market	\$	271,014	\$	217,428	
Florence Market		45,987		43,006	
Midlands Market		36,349		-	
MUSC Community Physicians		23,500		-	
Lancaster Market		17,526		18,976	
MUHA Rural Health Clinics		2,459		828	
	\$	396,835	\$	280,238	

Balance Sheet: As of 06/30/2022 (Unaudited) and 06/30/2021 (Audited) - amounts in thousands

Other Current Assets

The composition of other current assets is as follows:

	6/30/2022 Balance		6/30/2021 Balance	
Inventory	\$	86,724	\$	81,781
Non-Patient Accounts Receivable		73,687		51,167
Other Prepayments		70,316		58,144
	\$	230,727	\$	191,093

Medicare and Medicaid owes MUHA \$6.4M, an increase of \$1.0M due to prior year Medicare cost adjustments.

6/3	30/2022	6/	30/2021
Balance		Balance	
\$ 6,416		\$	5,382
			Balance E

The total net payable to MSV, MHI, Mainsail, Edgewater and MHP is reflected as a component of due from joint ventures and partnerships, net on the Statement of Net Position.

	•	0/2022 lance	•	30/2021 alance
MUSC Health Partners (MHP)	\$	(385)	\$	8,994
Edgewater Surgery Center		1,159		1,179
MUSC Health Initiatives (MHI)		207		207
Mainsail Health Partners		494		96
MUSC Strategic Ventures (MSV)		(4,181)		(1,918)
	\$	(2,705)	\$	8,557

Balance Sheet: As of 06/30/2022 (Unaudited) and 06/30/2021 (Audited) - amounts in thousands

Advance Medicare Funding

The Authority received \$182.8M in requested Accelerated Medicare Payments in September 2020. The payback provision amount of accelerated Medicare payment requests due within one year are recorded in in the Statement of Net Position as Advanced Medicare funding, with a current portion due \$77.0M as of June 30, 2022.

Accounts Payable

Accounts Payable increased by \$39.5M from June 30, 2021 due to an increase in volume from the Midlands acquisition.

Other Accrued Expenses

The composition of other accrued expenses is as follows:

	6/30/2022 Balance		•	30/2021 Balance
Accrued Interest	\$	5,258	\$	2,126
Amounts due to contractors		1,660		329
Amounts due to South Carolina Medicaid				
Disproportionate Share Hospital Program		-		2,467
Lease Obligation		15,220		16,555
Other		6,761		4,126
	\$	28,900	\$	25,603

Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue decreased \$0.1M from June 30, 2021 due to State Appropriations deferral.

	•	30/2022	•	30/2021
	В	alance	В	alance
Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH)	\$	-	\$	74
Managed Care Supplement		-	<u> </u>	32
	\$	-	\$	106

Balance Sheet: As of 06/30/2022 (Unaudited) and 06/30/2021 (Audited) - amounts in thousands

Long Term Debt

As of June 30 2022, Current Installments of Long-Term Debt relates to HUD debt for Ashley River Tower (ART), Shawn Jenkins Children's Hospital (SJCH) and the Central Energy Plant (CEP). Current Installments of Notes Payable relate to the Sabin Street Energy Plant. A table of outstanding balances by major issuance is listed below:

	6/30/2022	6/30/2021		
Project (mo/yr issued)	Balance		Balance	
SJCH (06/2019)	\$ 292,351	\$	300,880	
ART (12/2012)	220,589		237,331	
Capital Leases (various - see below)	133,635		82,364	
CHS Acquisition (03/2019)	118,285		121,894	
Lifepoint Acquisition (07/2021)	79,510		-	
Nexton and Consolidated Service Center (10/2018)	34,398		35,059	
CEP (12/2013)	28,799		31,342	
Edgewater (03/2019)	6,117		6,304	
Sabin Street (04/2013)	1,169		2,732	
Lease Buy-Outs (various)	 -		596	
	\$ 914,851	\$	818,502	

As of June 30, 2022, capital leases relate to various pieces of equipment and properties. A table of outstanding balances by equipment description is listed below:

	6/	30/2022	6	5/30/2021
Project (month/year issued)		Balance		Balance
Summey Medical Pavilion (04/2019)	\$	46,277	\$	43,775
Equipment Lease - Charleston (12/2021)		18,247		-
Equipment Lease - Midlands (12/2021)		16,422		-
Imaging Equipment (01/2019)		17,887		16,622
Equipment Lease - Regional Health (12/2021)		12,000		-
Medical Malls (02/2019)		9,424		9,637
Patient Monitors (07/2016)		6,617		9,636
1 Poston Road (10/2021)		5,278		-
Cardiovascular Equipment (03/2020)		967		2,010
Ultrasound (03/2019)		234		379
Midlands Property Lease (08/2021)		165		-
Computer software (09/2019)		118		168
Generator (11/2014)		-		122
Lab Equip (01/2018)		<u>-</u>		16
	\$	133,635	\$	82,364

Balance Sheet: As of 06/30/2022 (Unaudited) and 06/30/2021 (Audited) - amounts in thousands

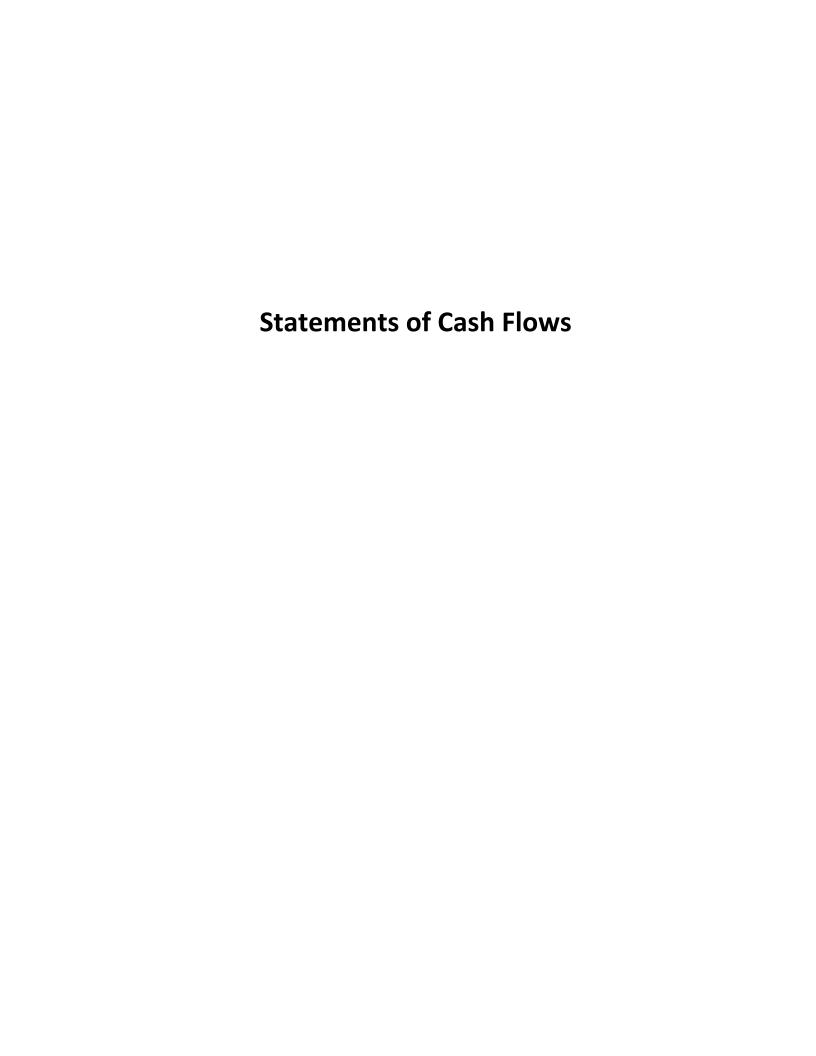
Annual debt service costs for FY2021 totaled \$119.1M. A table of debt service by major issuance is listed below, as well as by equipment description as it relates to capital leases:

	N	lonthly
Project (month/year issued)	Deb	ot Service
ART (12/2012)	\$	17,241
Capital Leases (various - see below)		16,114
SJCH (06/2019)		8,840
CHS Acquisition (03/2019)		3,719
CEP (12/2013)		2,643
Lifepoint Acquisition (07/2021)		2,111
Sabin Street (04/2013)		1,169
Nexton and CSC (10/2018)		695
Edgewater (03/2019)	<u></u>	192
	\$	52,725
Project (month/year issued)	Dek	lonthly ot Service
Patient Monitors (07/2016)	\$	3,240
Imaging Equipment (01/2019)		2,846
Equipment Lease - Charleston (12/2021)		2,687
Equipment Lease - Midlands (12/2021)		2,418
1 Poston Road (10/2021)		1,724
Equipment Lease - Regional Health (12/2021)		1,244
Summey Medical Pavilion (04/2019)		1,200
Cardiovascular Equipment (03/2020)		280
Medical Malls (02/2019)		273
Ultrasound (03/2019)		150
Computer Software (09/2019)		53
Midlands Property Lease (08/2021)	 	
	\$	16,114

Pension and Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) Liabilities

As of June 30, 2022, the net pension liability decreased by \$146.5M from June 30, 2021.

As of June 30, 2022, the net other post-employment benefit liability increased \$267.2M from June 30, 2021.



Statements of Cash Flows - amounts in thousands
June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021

Receipts received from patients and third-party payors \$ 2,750,400 \$ 2,518,918 Other cash receipts 133,005 5,518 Payments to suppliers and employees (2,840,691) (2,260,225) Net cash provided (used) by operating activities \$ 42,714 \$ 133,807 Sate appropriations \$ 30,967 \$ 78,034 State appropriations \$ 30,967 \$ 78,034 Proceeds from noncapital grants and gifts 2,631 16,345 Proceeds from revenue anticipation notes 80,000 - Proceeds from revenue anticipation notes \$ 20,006 \$ 70,804 Proceeds from revenue anticipation notes \$ 20,006 \$ 70,804 Proceeds from revenue anticipation notes \$ 20,006 \$ 70,804 Proceeds from revenue anticipation notes \$ 20,006 \$ 70,804 Payments of provinced (used) by noncapital financing activities \$ 20,006 \$ 70,804 Satistic provinced (used) by noncapital financing activities \$ (118,299) \$ (19,171) Capital expenditures \$ (118,299) \$ (19,171) Capital expenditures \$ (118,299) \$ (19,171)		As of 06/30/2022 (unaudited)		As of 6/30/2021 (audited)	
Other cash receipts 133,005 5,182 Payments to suppliers and employees (2,840,691) (2,802,225) Net cash provided (used) by operating activities \$ 42,714 \$ 313,876 Cash flows from noncapital financing activities: \$ 30,967 \$ 78,034 State appropriations 87,938 116,348 Proceeds from CARES Funding 80,000 - Proceeds from revenue anticipation notes 80,000 - Payments of revenue anticipation notes 80,000 - Payments of revenue anticipation notes \$ 200,009 \$ 70,861 Nonoperating expenditures \$ 200,009 \$ 70,861 Nonoperating expenditures \$ 200,009 \$ 70,861 Sash flows from capital and related financing activities \$ 200,009 \$ 70,861 Cash flows from capital and related financing activities \$ (118,299) \$ (91,97) Capital expenditures \$ (118,299) \$ (91,97) Capital grants and gifts received \$ (118,299) \$ (91,97) Capital expenditures \$ (118,299) \$ (19,79) Payments of principal on long-term debt \$	Cash flows from operating activities:		_		_
Payments to suppliers and employees (2,840,691) (2,260,225) Net cash provided (used) ty operating activities 313,876 2sh flows from noncapital financing activities: 30,967 7,803 State appropriations \$ 30,967 7,803 Proceeds from CARES Funding 87,938 116,345 Proceeds from noncapital grants and gifts 80,000 - Proceeds from revenue anticipation notes 80,000 - Proceeds from revenue anticipation notes 9,000 9,000 Nonoperating expenditures 1,467 3,517 Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities 2,000 9,000 Robital expenditures 1,1467 3,500 Robital expenditures 1,1467 3,500 Capital appropriations 1,1829 9,900 Capital appropriations 1,1829 9,900 Proceeds from disposal of capital assets 1,149 3,620 Proceeds from disposal of capital assets 1,149 3,620 Proceeds from disposal of capital assets 1,149 3,620 Payment of bond issuance cost<	Receipts received from patients and third-party payors	\$	2,750,400	\$	2,518,919
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities: 5 42,714 \$ 313,876 Cash flows from noncapital financing activities: \$ 30,967 \$ 78,044 Proceeds from CARES Funding 87,938 116,345 Proceeds from conapital grants and gifts 8,000 - Proceeds from revenue anticipation notes 8,000 - Payments of revenue anticipation notes 0,1467 3,517 Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities \$ 20,006 7,0861 Cash flows from capital and related financing activities: \$ (118,299) \$ (19,71) Capital expenditures \$ (118,299) \$ (19,71) Capital appropriations \$ (118,299) \$ (19,71) Proceeds from dispased of capital assets \$ (118,299) \$ (19,72) Payments of principal on long-term debt \$ (110,933) \$ (34,270) Proceeds from financing lease \$ (1,680) \$ (1,680) Po	Other cash receipts		133,005		55,182
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities: \$ 30,967 \$ 78,034 Proceeds from CARES Funding 87,938 116,345 Proceeds from noncapital grants and gifts 2,631 - Proceeds from revenue anticipation notes 80,000 - Payments of revenue anticipation notes (1,467) (3,517) Nonoperating expenditures (1,467) (3,517) Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities: \$ 200,069 \$ 70,861 Capital appropriations \$ 118,299 (91,971) Capital appropriations \$ (118,299) (10,982) Proceeds from disposal of capital assets \$ (118,299) (10,982)	Payments to suppliers and employees		(2,840,691)		(2,260,225)
State appropriations \$ 30,967 \$ 78,034 Proceeds from CARES Funding 87,938 116,345 Proceeds from noncapital grants and gifts 2,631 - Proceeds from revenue anticipation notes 80,000 - Payments of revenue anticipation notes 80,000 - (120,000) Nonoperating expenditures \$ 200,069 \$ 70,861 Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities \$ 200,069 \$ 70,861 Cash flows from capital and related financing activities \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital expenditures \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital appropriations \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital appropriations \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital grants and giffs received 4,561 5,883 Proceeds from disposal of capital assets \$ (110,983) 3,242 Payments of principal on long-term debt (110,983) 4,261 Payments of principal on long-term debt (110,983) 4,261 Payments of principal on long-term debt (110,983) 1,264 Payments of principal contraction	Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$	42,714	\$	313,876
Proceeds from CARES Funding 87,938 116,345 Proceeds from moncapital grants and gifts 2,631 - Proceeds from revenue anticipation notes 80,000 - Payments of revenue anticipation notes 1,467 (120,000) Nonoperating expenditures 2,0069 5,70,861 Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities 8 200,009 6 91,971 Cash flows from capital and related financing activities \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital expenditures \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital appropriations \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital agrants and gifts received 4,561 5,883 83,000 Proceeds from disposal of capital assets 2 104 9,461 5,883 12,624 Proceeds from financing lease 125,683 2,264 1,610 1,610 1,610 1,610 1,610 1,610 1,610 1,610 1,610 1,610 1,610 1,610 1,610 1,610 1,610	Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:				
Proceeds from noncapital grants and gifts 2,631 - Proceeds from revenue anticipation notes 80,000 - Payments of revenue anticipation notes (12,000) Nonoperating expenditures (1,467) 3,517 Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities \$ 200,069 \$ 70,861 Cash flows from capital and related financing activities \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital expenditures \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital appropriations \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital grants and gifts received 4,561 5,883 Proceeds from disposal of capital assets 2 104 Payments of principal on long-term debt (110,983) 3(2,264) Payment of bond issuance cost (11,680) (16 Proceeds from financing lease 129,683 2,264 Payment of bond issuance cost (15,398) (16,60) Proceeds from coughtal lease obligations (15,398) (12,843) Payments on capital lease obligations (15,398) (12,843) Porceeds from investing activities 2,373 3,592 </td <td>State appropriations</td> <td>\$</td> <td>30,967</td> <td>\$</td> <td>78,034</td>	State appropriations	\$	30,967	\$	78,034
Proceeds from revenue anticipation notes 80,000 1 Payments of revenue anticipation notes 1,1467 3,1517 Nonoperating expenditures \$ 200,069 \$ 70,861 Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities: \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital expenditures \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital appropriations \$ 1,762 39,000 Capital grants and gifts received \$ 4,561 5,883 Proceeds from disposal of capital assets \$ 2 104 Payments of principal on long-term debt (110,983) 3,264 Payment of bond issuance cost (160,90) 1,769 Proceeds from financing lease 1,769 1,749 Payments of mortgage insurance premium (975) 1 Payments of mortgage insurance premium (975) 1 Payments on capital lease obligations (15,388) (12,843) Proceeds on equipment replacement obligations 901 21,843 Proceeds from siale and maturity of investing activities \$ 24,922 \$ 25,976 Interest payments \$ 24,922 \$ 25,9	Proceeds from CARES Funding		87,938		116,345
Payments of revenue anticipation notes 1 (120,000) Nonoperating expenditures (1,467) (3,517) Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities \$ 200,069 \$ 7,681 Cash flows from capital and related financing activities: \$ (118,299) \$ (91,917) Capital expenditures \$ (118,299) \$ (91,917) Capital appropriations \$ 1 \$ (91,917) Capital grants and gifts received \$ 5,83 \$ (91,917) Proceeds from disposal of capital asets 2 1 1 Proceeds from disposal of capital asets \$ 2 1 4 Payments of principal on long-term debt (110,983) (34,270) Payment of bond issuance cost (1,680) (1,680) (1,680) Proceeds foescrow accounts (1,593) (12,843) Payments of mortgage insurance premium (975) - - Payments of mortgage insurance premium (975) - - Payments on capital lease obligations (91) 21,284 - Interest payments (2,534) - 12,28	Proceeds from noncapital grants and gifts		2,631		-
Nonoperating expenditures (1,467) (3,517) Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities \$ 200,069 \$ 70,861 Cash flows from capital and related financing activities \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital expenditures \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital appropriations 4,561 5,883 Capital grants and gifts received 4,561 5,883 Proceeds from disposal of capital assets 2 104 Payments of principal on long-term debt (110,983) 3(2,264) Payment of bond issuance cost (1,580) (16) Payment of bond issuance cost (1,580) (16) Payments of mortgage insurance premium 9 (15,984) 1,284 Payments of mortgage insurance premium 9 (15,984) 1,284 Proceeds on equipment replacement obligations 9 (15,984) 1,284 Interest payments 9 (11,894) 3,910 Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities \$ (14,809) \$ (12,893) Interest payments \$ (2,903) \$ (25,9764) Investment income received	Proceeds from revenue anticipation notes		80,000		-
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities: \$ 200,069 \$ 70,861 Cash flows from capital and related financing activities: \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital expenditures \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital propriations - 39,000 Capital grants and gifts received 4,561 5,883 Proceeds from disposal of capital assets 2 104 Payments of principal on long-term debt (110,983) 3(4,270) Proceeds from financing lease 129,683 2,264 Payment of bond issuance cost (1,680) (16) Porceeds of escrow accounts (975) - Payments of mortgage insurance premium (975) - Payments on capital lease obligations (15,398) (12,843) Proceeds of eequipment replacement obligations 901 215 Interest payments (36,610) (39,103) Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities \$ (148,799) \$ (128,987) Cash flows from investing activities \$ (24,922) \$ (259,764) Investment income received 2,	Payments of revenue anticipation notes		-		(120,000)
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities: \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital expenditures \$ (138,299) \$ (91,971) Capital appropriations - 39,000 Capital grants and gifts received 4,561 5,883 Proceeds from disposal of capital assets 2 104 Payments of principal on long-term debt (110,983) (34,270) Proceeds from financing lease 129,683 2,264 Payment of bond issuance cost (1,680) (16) Proceeds of escrow accounts - 1,749 Payments of mortgage insurance premium (975) - Payments on capital lease obligations (15,398) (12,843) Proceeds on equipment replacement obligations 901 215 Interest payments (36,610) 39,103 Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities \$ (148,799) \$ (128,987) Cash flows from investing activities \$ (24,922) \$ (259,764) Investment income received 2,973 3,692 Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships 1,498 <	Nonoperating expenditures		(1,467)		(3,517)
Capital expenditures \$ (118,299) \$ (91,971) Capital appropriations - 39,000 Capital grants and gifts received 4,561 5,883 Proceeds from disposal of capital assets 2 104 Payments of principal on long-term debt (110,983) 34,270 Proceeds from financing lease 129,683 2,264 Payment of bond issuance cost (1,680) (16) Proceeds of escrow accounts - 1,749 Payments of mortgage insurance premium (975) - Payments on capital lease obligations (15,398) (12,843) Proceeds on equipment replacement obligations 901 215 Interest payments (36,610) (39,103) Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities \$ (148,799) \$ (128,987) Cash flows from investing activities \$ (242,922) \$ 259,764 Investment income received 2,973 3,692 Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships 1,498 - Purchases of investments (309,880) (410,025)	Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	\$	200,069	\$	70,861
Capital appropriations - 39,000 Capital grants and gifts received 4,561 5,883 Proceeds from disposal of capital assets 2 104 Payments of principal on long-term debt (110,983) (34,270) Proceeds from financing lease 129,683 2,264 Payment of bond issuance cost (1,680) (16) Proceeds of escrow accounts - 1,749 Payments of mortgage insurance premium (975) - Payments on capital lease obligations (15,398) (12,843) Proceeds on equipment replacement obligations 901 215 Interest payments (36,610) (39,103) Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities (148,799) (128,987) Cash flows from investing activities: 2 242,922 \$ 259,764 Investment income received 2,973 3,692 Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships 3,09,80 (410,252 Purchases of investments (30,9,80) (410,252 Ontributions to joint ventures and partnerships (30,980) <	Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:				
Capital grants and gifts received 4,561 5,883 Proceeds from disposal of capital assets 2 104 Payments of principal on long-term debt (110,983) (34,270) Proceeds from financing lease 129,683 2,264 Payment of bond issuance cost (1,680) (16 Proceeds of escrow accounts - 1,749 Payments of mortgage insurance premium (975) - Payments on capital lease obligations (15,398) (12,843) Proceeds on equipment replacement obligations 901 215 Interest payments (36,610) (39,103) Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities \$ (148,799) \$ (128,987) Cash flows from investing activities \$ (24,922) \$ 259,764 Investment income received 2,973 3,692 Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships (309,880) (410,252) Purchases of investments (309,880) (410,252) Net cash provided (used) by investing activities \$ (89,221) \$ (150,796) Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	Capital expenditures	\$	(118,299)	\$	(91,971)
Proceeds from disposal of capital assets 2 104 Payments of principal on long-term debt (110,983) (34,270) Proceeds from financing lease 129,683 2,264 Payment of bond issuance cost (1,680) (16) Proceeds of escrow accounts - 1,749 Payments of mortgage insurance premium (975) - Payments on capital lease obligations (15,398) (12,843) Proceeds on equipment replacement obligations 901 215 Interest payments (36,610) (39,103) Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities \$ (148,799) \$ (128,987) Cash flows from investing activities: \$ (24,922) \$ 259,764 Investment income received 2,973 3,692 Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships 1,498 - Purchases of investments (309,880) (410,252) Contributions to joint ventures and partnerships (26,733) (4,000) Net cash provided (used) by investing activities \$ (89,221) \$ (150,796) Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	Capital appropriations		-		39,000
Payments of principal on long-term debt (110,983) (34,270) Proceeds from financing lease 129,683 2,264 Payment of bond issuance cost (1,680) (16) Proceeds of escrow accounts - 1,749 Payments of mortgage insurance premium (975) - Payments on capital lease obligations (15,398) (12,843) Proceeds on equipment replacement obligations 901 215 Interest payments (36,610) (39,103) Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities (148,799) (128,987) Cash flows from investing activities: Proceeds from sale and maturity of investments \$ 242,922 \$ 259,764 Investment income received 2,973 3,692 Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships 1,498 - Purchases of investments (309,880) (410,252) Contributions to joint ventures and partnerships (26,733) (4,000) Net cash provided (used) by investing activities \$ (89,221) \$ (150,796) Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents 4,763 104,954	Capital grants and gifts received		4,561		5,883
Proceeds from financing lease 129,683 2,264 Payment of bond issuance cost (1,680) (16) Proceeds of escrow accounts - 1,749 Payments of mortgage insurance premium (975) - Payments on capital lease obligations (15,398) (12,843) Proceeds on equipment replacement obligations 901 215 Interest payments (36,610) (39,103) Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities \$ (148,799) (128,987) Cash flows from investing activities \$ 242,922 \$ 259,764 Investment income received 2,973 3,692 Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships 1,498 - Purchases of investments (309,880) (410,252) Contributions to joint ventures and partnerships (26,733) (4,000) Net cash provided (used) by investing activities \$ (89,221) \$ (150,796) Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents 4,763 104,954	Proceeds from disposal of capital assets		2		104
Payment of bond issuance cost (1,680) (16) Proceeds of escrow accounts - 1,749 Payments of mortgage insurance premium (975) - Payments on capital lease obligations (15,398) (12,843) Proceeds on equipment replacement obligations 901 215 Interest payments (36,610) (39,103) Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities \$ (148,799) \$ (128,987) Cash flows from investing activities: * 242,922 \$ 259,764 Investment income received 2,973 3,692 Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships 1,498 - Purchases of investments (309,880) (410,252) Contributions to joint ventures and partnerships (26,733) (4,000) Net cash provided (used) by investing activities \$ (89,221) \$ (150,796) Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents 4,763 104,954 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 479,017 374,063	Payments of principal on long-term debt		(110,983)		(34,270)
Proceeds of escrow accounts 1,749 Payments of mortgage insurance premium (975) - Payments on capital lease obligations (15,398) (12,843) Proceeds on equipment replacement obligations 901 215 Interest payments (36,610) (39,103) Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities \$ (148,799) \$ (128,987) Cash flows from investing activities: Proceeds from sale and maturity of investments \$ 242,922 \$ 259,764 Investment income received 2,973 3,692 Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships 1,498 - Purchases of investments (309,880) (410,252) Contributions to joint ventures and partnerships (26,733) (4,000) Net cash provided (used) by investing activities \$ (89,221) \$ (150,796) Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents 4,763 104,954 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 479,017 374,063	Proceeds from financing lease		129,683		2,264
Payments of mortgage insurance premium(975)-Payments on capital lease obligations(15,398)(12,843)Proceeds on equipment replacement obligations901215Interest payments(36,610)(39,103)Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities\$ (148,799)\$ (128,987)Cash flows from investing activities:\$ 242,922\$ 259,764Investment income received2,9733,692Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships1,498-Purchases of investments(309,880)(410,252)Contributions to joint ventures and partnerships(26,733)(4,000)Net cash provided (used) by investing activities\$ (89,221)\$ (150,796)Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents4,763104,954Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year479,017374,063	Payment of bond issuance cost		(1,680)		(16)
Payments on capital lease obligations(15,398)(12,843)Proceeds on equipment replacement obligations901215Interest payments(36,610)(39,103)Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities\$ (148,799)\$ (128,987)Cash flows from investing activities:* 242,922\$ 259,764Proceeds from sale and maturity of investments\$ 242,922\$ 259,764Investment income received2,9733,692Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships1,498-Purchases of investments(309,880)(410,252)Contributions to joint ventures and partnerships(26,733)(4,000)Net cash provided (used) by investing activities\$ (89,221)\$ (150,796)Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents4,763104,954Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year479,017374,063	Proceeds of escrow accounts		-		1,749
Proceeds on equipment replacement obligations Interest payments Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities Cash flows from investing activities: Proceeds from sale and maturity of investments Investment income received Investment income received Investment income received Investments Investments Interest payments Investments Investment income received Investment income received Investments Inves	Payments of mortgage insurance premium		(975)		-
Interest payments(36,610)(39,103)Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities\$ (148,799)\$ (128,987)Cash flows from investing activities:\$ 242,922\$ 259,764Proceeds from sale and maturity of investments\$ 2,9733,692Investment income received2,9733,692Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships1,498-Purchases of investments(309,880)(410,252)Contributions to joint ventures and partnerships(26,733)(4,000)Net cash provided (used) by investing activities\$ (89,221)\$ (150,796)Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents4,763104,954Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year479,017374,063	Payments on capital lease obligations		(15,398)		(12,843)
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities \$ (148,799) \$ (128,987) \$ Cash flows from investing activities: Proceeds from sale and maturity of investments \$ 242,922 \$ 259,764 Investment income received \$ 2,973 \$ 3,692 Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships \$ 1,498 \$	Proceeds on equipment replacement obligations		901		215
Cash flows from investing activities: Proceeds from sale and maturity of investments Investment income received Investment income received Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships Purchases of investments Contributions to joint ventures and partnerships Net cash provided (used) by investing activities Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year \$ 242,922 \$ 259,764 2,973 3,692 2,973 3,692 2,973 3,692 2,973 (410,252) 2,973 (Interest payments		(36,610)		(39,103)
Cash flows from investing activities: Proceeds from sale and maturity of investments Investment income received Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships Purchases of investments Contributions to joint ventures and partnerships Net cash provided (used) by investing activities Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year \$ 242,922 \$ 259,764 2,973 3,692 (309,880) (410,252) (309,880) (410,252) (26,733) (4,000) \$ (89,221) \$ (150,796) 4,763 104,954 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	\$	(148,799)	\$	(128,987)
Investment income received2,9733,692Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships1,498-Purchases of investments(309,880)(410,252)Contributions to joint ventures and partnerships(26,733)(4,000)Net cash provided (used) by investing activities\$ (89,221)\$ (150,796)Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents4,763104,954Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year479,017374,063	Cash flows from investing activities:				
Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships Purchases of investments Contributions to joint ventures and partnerships Net cash provided (used) by investing activities Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 1,498 (309,880) (410,252) (26,733) (4,000) (89,221) (89,221) (150,796) 4,763 104,954 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	Proceeds from sale and maturity of investments	\$	242,922	\$	259,764
Purchases of investments(309,880)(410,252)Contributions to joint ventures and partnerships(26,733)(4,000)Net cash provided (used) by investing activities\$ (89,221)\$ (150,796)Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents4,763104,954Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year479,017374,063	Investment income received		2,973		3,692
Contributions to joint ventures and partnerships(26,733)(4,000)Net cash provided (used) by investing activities\$ (89,221)\$ (150,796)Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents4,763104,954Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year479,017374,063	Distributions from joint ventures and partnerships		1,498		-
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities \$ (89,221) \$ (150,796) Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents 4,763 104,954 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 479,017 374,063	Purchases of investments		(309,880)		(410,252)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents4,763104,954Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year479,017374,063	Contributions to joint ventures and partnerships		(26,733)		(4,000)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 479,017 374,063	Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	\$	(89,221)	\$	(150,796)
	Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		4,763		104,954
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 483,780 \$ 479,018	Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		479,017		374,063
	Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$	483,780	\$	479,018

Statements of Cash Flows - amounts in thousands
June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021

	f 06/30/2022 unaudited)	f 6/30/2021 audited)
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:	 	
Operating income (loss)	\$ (102,818)	\$ (220,328)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by		
operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	113,417	109,246
Provision for uncollectible accounts	166,017	257,803
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	-	-
Patient accounts receivable	(282,614)	(239,763)
Due from (to) third-party payors	(1,034)	14,578
Due from (to) joint ventures and partnerships	10,660	(5,853)
Other current assets	22,996	(31,952)
Accounts payable	42,041	50,135
Other accrued/prepaid expenses and accrued payroll, withholding and benefits	34,862	9,812
Advanced Medicare funding (recoupment)	(105,820)	182,801
Pension obligations	44,905	115,879
OPEB obligations	106,371	67,209
Note payable	-	2,264
Related parties, net	(6,163)	7,152
Unearned revenue	 (106)	 (2,841)
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 42,714	\$ 316,140
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents at end		
of year to the statement of net position:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 386,580	\$ 399,102
Restricted for capital projects and other programs	83,286	70,405
Included in investments held by trustees under indenture agreements	 13,913	 9,509
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 483,779	\$ 479,017
Noncash transactions:	 	
Capital assets acquired by capital lease, other financing	\$ 16,503	\$ 19,840
Capital assets and working capital acquired via debt	76,380	-
Change in fair value of investments	(11,458)	(3,426)
Change in capital assets payable	(2,130)	(27,741)
Pro rata income from joint ventures and partnerships	602	1,650

Crosswalk of Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Income Statement Presentation to Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB)

Medical University Hospital Authority - Consolidated

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Change in Net Position - amounts in thousands For the 12 Month Period Ending - June 30, 2022

Modified FASB Basis

Crosswalk from FASB to GASB				FASB						ASB	
		ctual	Fiscal Y	ear To Date Budget	Variance		-	Actual	iscal Ye	ear To Date Budget	Variance
	^	Ltuai		Buuget	variance			Actual		buuget	variance
Operating Revenues:						Operating Revenues:					
Net Patient Service Revenues	\$	2,478,999	\$	2,520,996	-1.67%	Net Patient Service Revenues	\$	2,478,999	\$	2,520,996	-1.67%
Other Revenues - DHS Revenue		70,775		68,565	3.22%	Other Revenues - DSH Revenue		70,775		68,565	3.22%
Retail Pharmacy Revenue		404,004		278,672	44.97%	Retail Pharmacy Revenue		404,004		278,672	44.97%
Other Revenues		106,076		94,029	12.81%	Other Revenues		106,076		94,029	12.81%
State Appropriations		30,967		27,467	12.74%						
Total Operating Revenues	\$	3,091	\$	2,989,729	-99.90%	Total Operating Revenues	\$	3,059,854	\$	2,962,262	3.29%
Operating Expenses:						Operating Expenses:					
Salaries Wages	Ś	920.982	Ś	875.115	5.24%	Salaries Wages	Ś	920.982	Ś	875.115	5.24%
Benefits	•	291,173	*	306,998	-5.15%	Benefits	•	291,173	*	306,998	-5.15%
Noncash Pension Expense		44,905		72,042	-37.67%	Noncash Pension Expense		44,905		72,042	-37.67%
Noncash Other Post Employment Benefits		106,371		66,900	59.00%	Noncash Other Postemployment Benefits		106,371		66,900	59.00%
Purchased Services		419,403		410,897	2.07%	Purchased Services		419,403		410,897	2.07%
Physician Services		169,047		178,419	-5.25%	Physician Services		169,047		178,419	-5.25%
						Pharmaceuticals		212,627			15.85%
Pharmaceuticals		212,627		183,543	15.85%					183,543	
Retail Pharmaceuticals		192,039		134,188	43.11%	Retail Pharmaceuticals		192,039		134,188	43.11%
Medical Supplies		448,353		428,316	4.68%	Medical Supplies		448,353		428,316	4.68%
COVID Supplies		24,060		-	100.00%	COVID-19 Supplies		24,060		-	-100.00%
Other Supplies		60,899		58,527	4.05%	Other Supplies		60,899		58,527	4.05%
Utilities		30,580		29,092	5.12%	Utilities		30,580		29,092	5.12%
Insurance		8,186		12,288	-33.38%	Insurance		8,186		12,288	-33.38%
Leases		48,483		44,778	8.27%	Leases		48,483		44,778	8.27%
Other		37,878		60,584	-37.48%	Other		37,878		60,584	-37.48%
Physician Clinic Expense		30,525		26,645	14.56%	Physician Clinic Expense		30,525		26,645	14.56%
Total Operating Expenses	Ś	3,046	\$	2,888	5.44%	Total Operating Expenses	\$	3,045,509	\$	2,888,330	5.44%
EBIDA	Ś	44	\$	2,987	-98.52%	EBIDA	\$	14,345		73,931	-80.60%
								•		•	
Depreciation	Ş	113,170	\$	114,786	-1.41%	Depreciation	\$	113,170	Ş	114,786	-1.41%
Interest Expense	\$	37,472	\$	40,732	-8.00%						
Operating Income (Loss)	\$	(106)	\$	(153)	-30.29%	Operating Income (Loss)	\$	(98,826)	\$	(40,855)	141.89%
Operating Margin		-3.44%		-0.01%	67330.40%	Operating Margin		-3.23%		-1.38%	134.18%
One Time Acquisition Costs											
	\$	10,429	\$	23,516	-55.65%	One Time Acquisition Costs	\$	10,429	\$	23,516	-55.65%
	\$	10,429	\$	23,516	-55.65% 100%	One Time Acquisition Costs		10,429	\$	23,516	-55.65% #DIV/0!
Adjusted Operating Income (Loss)	\$	10,429		23,516 (23,669)		One Time Acquisition Costs Adjusted Operating Income (Loss)	<u>\$</u> \$	10,429		23,516	
Adjusted Operating Income (Loss)					100%						#DIV/0!
Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin					100% -55.49%						#DIV/0! 69.73%
Adjusted Operating Margin		(10,534)		(23,669)	100% -55.49% 100%	Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin		(109,254)		(64,371)	#DIV/0! 69.73% #DIV/0!
		(10,534)		(23,669)	100% -55.49% 100%	Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses):		(109,254)		(64,371) -2.17%	#DIV/0! 69.73% #DIV/0! 64.31%
Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses):	\$	(10,534) -340.82%	\$	(23,669) -0.79%	100% -55.49% 100% 42950.23%	Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): State Appropriations		(109,254) -3.57% 30,967		(64,371) -2.17% 27,467	#DIV/0! 69.73% #DIV/0! 64.31%
Adjusted Operating Margin		(10,534)		(23,669)	100% -55.49% 100%	Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses):		(109,254) -3.57%		(64,371) -2.17%	#DIV/0! 69.73% #DIV/0! 64.31%
Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses):	\$	(10,534) -340.82%	\$	(23,669) -0.79%	100% -55.49% 100% 42950.23%	Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): State Appropriations		(109,254) -3.57% 30,967		(64,371) -2.17% 27,467	#DIV/0! 69.73% #DIV/0! 64.31%
Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution	\$	(10,534) -340.82% 7,369 4,340	\$	(23,669) -0.79% 34,823 7,979	100% -55.49% 100% 42950.23% -78.84% -45.61%	Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): State Appropriations Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution		(109,254) -3.57% 30,967 7,369 4,340		(64,371) -2.17% 27,467 34,823 7,979	#DIV/0! 69.73% #DIV/0! 64.31% 12.74% -78.84% -45.61%
Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): Gifts and Grants	\$	(10,534) -340.82% 7,369	\$	(23,669) -0.79% 34,823	100% -55.49% 100% 42950.23%	Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): State Appropriations Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income		(109,254) -3.57% 30,967 7,369 4,340 (10,467)		(64,371) -2.17% 27,467 34,823 7,979 599	#DIV/0! 69.73% #DIV/0! 64.31% -78.84% -45.61% -1847.47%
Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income	\$	(10,534) -340.82% 7,369 4,340 (10,467)	\$	(23,669) -0.79% 34,823 7,979 599	100% -55.49% 100% 42950.23% -78.84% -45.61% -1847.47%	Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): State Appropriations Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Interest Expense		(109,254) -3.57% 30,967 7,369 4,340 (10,467) (37,472)		(64,371) -2.17% 27,467 34,823 7,979 599 (40,732)	#DIV/0! 69.73% #DIV/0! 64.31% 12.74% -78.84% -45.61% -1847.47% -8.00%
Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets	\$	(10,534) -340.82% 7,369 4,340 (10,467) (226)	\$	(23,669) -0.79% 34,823 7,979 599 - (219)	100% -55.49% 100% 42950.23% -78.84% -45.61% -1847.47%	Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): State Appropriations Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Interest Expense Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets		(109,254) -3.57% 30,967 7,369 4,340 (10,467) (37,472) (226)		(64,371) -2.17% 27,467 34,823 7,979 599 (40,732) (219)	#DIV/0! 69.73% #DIV/0! 64.31% 12.74% -78.84% -45.61% -1847.47% -8.00% -3.54%
Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets COVID-19 Stimulus Funding	\$	7,369 4,340 (10,467) (226)	\$	(23,669) -0.79% 34,823 7,979 599 - (219) 53,000	100% -55.49% 100% 42950.23% -78.84% -45.61% -1847.47% -3.54% -150.65%	Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): State Appropriations Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Interest Expense Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets COVID-19 Stimulus Funding		(109,254) -3.57% 30,967 7,369 4,340 (10,467) (37,472) (226) 132,846		(64,371) -2.17% 27,467 34,823 7,979 599 (40,732) (219) 53,000	#DIV/0I 69.73% #DIV/0I 64.31% 12.74% -78.84% -45.61% -1847.47% -8.00% -3.54% -150.65%
Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets COVID-19 Stimulus Funding Other NonOperating Expenses	\$	7,369 4,340 (10,467) (226) 132,846 (1,467)	\$	(23,669) -0.79% 34,823 7,979 599 - (219) 53,000 (4,020)	-78.84% -45.61% -1847.47% -3.54% -150.65% -63.50%	Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): State Appropriations Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Interest Expense Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets COVID-19 Stimulus Funding Other NonOperating Expenses		(109,254) -3.57% 30,967 7,369 4,340 (10,467) (226) 132,846 (1,467)		(64,371) -2.17% 27,467 34,823 7,979 599 (40,732) (219) 53,000 (4,020)	#DIV/0I 69.73% #DIV/0I 64.31% 12.74% -78.84% -45.61% -8.00% -3.54% -150.65% 63.50%
Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets COVID-19 Stimulus Funding	\$	7,369 4,340 (10,467) (226)	\$	(23,669) -0.79% 34,823 7,979 599 - (219) 53,000	100% -55.49% 100% 42950.23% -78.84% -45.61% -1847.47% -3.54% -150.65%	Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): State Appropriations Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Interest Expense Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets COVID-19 Stimulus Funding		(109,254) -3.57% 30,967 7,369 4,340 (10,467) (37,472) (226) 132,846		(64,371) -2.17% 27,467 34,823 7,979 599 (40,732) (219) 53,000	#DIV/0I 69.73% #DIV/0I 64.31% 12.74% -78.84% -45.61% -1847.47% -8.00% -3.54% -150.65%
Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets COVID-19 Stimulus Funding Other NonOperating Expenses	\$	7,369 4,340 (10,467) (226) 132,846 (1,467) (1,727)	\$	(23,669) -0.79% 34,823 7,979 599 - (219) 53,000 (4,020)	-78.84% -45.61% -1847.47% -3.54% -150.65% -63.50%	Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): State Appropriations Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Interest Expense Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets COVID-19 Stimulus Funding Other NonOperating Expenses		(109,254) -3.57% 30,967 7,369 4,340 (10,467) (226) 132,846 (1,467)	\$	(64,371) -2.17% 27,467 34,823 7,979 599 (40,732) (219) 53,000 (4,020)	#DIV/0I 69.73% #DIV/0I 64.31% 12.74% -78.84% -45.61% -8.00% -3.54% -150.65% 63.50%
Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets COVID-19 Stimulus Funding Other NonOperating Expenses Debt Issuance Costs Total NonOperating Revenues (Expenses) Income (Loss) Before NonOperating Payments	\$	7,369 4,340 (10,467) (226) 132,846 (1,467) (1,727)	\$ \$	(23,669) -0.79% 34,823 7,979 599 - (219) 53,000 (4,020)	100% -55.49% 100% 42950.23% -78.84% -45.61% -1847.77% -3.54% -3.54% -100.65% -63.50% -100.00%	Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): State Appropriations Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Interest Expense Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets COVID-19 Stimulus Funding Other NonOperating Expenses Debt Issuance Costs Total NonOperating Revenues (Expenses) Income (Loss) Before NonOperating Payments	\$	30,967 7,369 4,340 (10,467) (226) 132,846 (1,467) (1,727)	\$ \$	(64,371) -2.17% 27,467 34,823 7,979 599 (40,732) (219) 53,000 (4,020)	#DIV/0I 69.73% #DIV/0I 64.31% -78.84% -45.61% -8.00% -3.54% -3.54% -6.55% 63.50% -100.00%
Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets COVID-19 Stimulus Funding Other NonOperating Expenses Debt Issuance Costs Total NonOperating Revenues (Expenses)	\$	7,369 4,340 (10,467) (226) 132,846 (1,467) (1,727)	\$ \$	(23,669) -0.79% 34,823 7,979 599 - (219) 53,000 (4,020) - 92,162	100% -55.49% 100% 42950.23% -78.84% -45.61% -1847.47% -150.65% 63.50% -100.00% 41.78%	Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): State Appropriations Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Interest Expense Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets COVID-19 Stimulus Funding Other NonOperating Expenses Debt Issuance Costs Total NonOperating Revenues (Expenses)	\$ \$	30,967 7,369 4,340 (10,467) 37,472 (226) (1,467) (1,727) 124,162	\$ \$	(64,371) -2.17% 27,467 34,823 7,979 599 (40,732) (219) 53,000 (4,020) - 78,897	#DIV/01 69.73% #DIV/01 64.31% 12.74% -78.84% -45.61% -1847.47% -3.54% -3.54% -10.05% 63.50% -100.00%
Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets COVID-19 Stimulus Funding Other NonOperating Expenses Debt Issuance Costs Total NonOperating Revenues (Expenses) Income (Loss) Before NonOperating Payments	\$	7,369 4,340 (10,467) (226) 132,846 (1,467) (1,727)	\$ \$	(23,669) -0.79% 34,823 7,979 599 - (219) 53,000 (4,020) - 92,162	100% -55.49% 100% 42950.23% -78.84% -45.61% -1847.47% -150.65% 63.50% -100.00% 41.78%	Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): State Appropriations Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Interest Expense Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets COVID-19 Stimulus Funding Other NonOperating Expenses Debt Issuance Costs Total NonOperating Revenues (Expenses) Income (Loss) Before NonOperating Payments	\$ \$	30,967 7,369 4,340 (10,467) 37,472 (226) (1,467) (1,727) 124,162	\$ \$	(64,371) -2.17% 27,467 34,823 7,979 599 (40,732) (219) 53,000 (4,020) - 78,897	#DIV/01 69.73% #DIV/01 64.31% 12.74% -78.84% -45.61% -1847.47% -3.54% -3.54% -10.05% 63.50% -100.00%
Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets COVID-19 Stimulus Funding Other NonOperating Expenses Debt Issuance Costs Total NonOperating Revenues (Expenses) Income (Loss) Before NonOperating Payments to MUSC Entities	\$	7,369 4,340 (10,467) (226) 132,846 (1,467) (1,727) 130,666 120,132	\$ \$	(23,669) -0.79% 34,823 7,979 599 - (219) 53,000 (4,020) - 92,162 14,524	100% -55.49% 100% 42950.23% -78.84% -45.61% -1847.47% -3.54% -150.65% 63.50% -100.00% 41.78% 727.13%	Adjusted Operating Income (Loss) Adjusted Operating Margin NonOperating Revenues (Expenses): State Appropriations Gifts and Grants Pension OPEB Nonemployer Contribution Investment Income Interest Expense Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets COVID-19 Stimulus Funding Other NonOperating Expenses Debt Issuance Costs Total NonOperating Revenues (Expenses) Income (Loss) Before NonOperating Payments to MUSC Entities	\$ \$	30,967 7,369 4,340 (10,467) (226) 132,846 (1,467) (1,727) 124,162	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	(64,371) -2.17% 27,467 34,823 7,979 599 (40,732) (219) 53,000 (4,020) - 78,897 14,527	#DIV/0I 69.73% #DIV/0I 64.31% 12.74% -78.84% -45.61% -3.54% -3.54% -150.65% 63.50% -100.00% 57.37% 2.62%

FACILITIES HOSPITAL AUTHORITY - KERSHAW LEASE RENEWAL FOR APPROVAL

AUGUST 12, 2022

DESCRIPTION OF LEASE RENEWAL: This lease renewal is for 5,614 square feet of clinical space located at 1102 Roberts Street, Camden. The purpose of this lease renewal is to continue to provide office space for MUSC Health General Surgery. The cost per square foot is \$15.30. The monthly rental payment will be \$7,157.85, resulting in an annual lease amount of \$85,894.20 beginning June 2024. Rent shall increase 2% in year four of the renewal term.

The current lease agreement expires 6/18/2024 and as an incentive the landlord agrees to replace flooring, paint interior and exterior of premises, restripe and make minor repairs to the parking lot upon execution of lease renewal.

The Medical University Hospital Authority intends to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with MUSC Community Physicians for this renewal.

NEW LEASE AGREEMENT RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT _X_
LANDLORD: Roberts Street Real Estate, LLC
LANDLORD CONTACT: Vincent Sheheen, Landlord Representative
TENANT NAME AND CONTACT: MUSC Health General Surgery, Susan Burroughs
SOURCE OF FUNDS: Kershaw Health Surgery
LEASE TERMS:
TERM: Seven (7) years: $[6/19/2024 - 6/18/2031]$
AMOUNT PER SQUARE FOOT: \$15.30
TOTAL ANNUALIZED LEASE AMOUNT:
Year 1 \$85,894.29 Year 5 \$87,612.08
Year 2 \$85,894.29 Year 6 \$87,612.08
Year 3 \$85,894.29 Year 7 \$87,612.08

TOTAL AMOUNT OF LEASE TERM: \$608,131.19

Year 4 \$87,612.08

OPERATING COSTS:

NET \underline{X}

EXTENDED TERM(S): To be negotiated

FULL SERVICE ____

FACILITIES HOSPITAL AUTHORITY - COLUMBIA LEASE RENEWAL FOR APPROVAL

AUGUST 12, 2022

DESCRIPTION OF LEASE RENEWAL: This lease renewal is for 2,124 square feet of space located in MOB I at 2750 Laurel Street, Suite 104, Columbia. The purpose of this lease renewal is to continue provide space for MUSC Health Imaging. The cost per square foot is \$25.25. The monthly rental payment will be \$4,469.25, resulting in an annual lease amount of \$53,631.00. Rent shall increase annually 3% with the tenant paying operating costs and taxes over the 2023 base year which is estimated at \$3.38 a square foot.

The landlord shall provide a renewal allowance of \$21,240.00.

The Medical University Hospital Authority intends to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with MUSC Community Physicians for this renewal.

with MUSC Community Physicians for this renewal.
NEW LEASE AGREEMENT LEASE RENEWAL _X_
LANDLORD: PMOB, LLC
LANDLORD CONTACT: Brandon Shockley, Trinity Partners
TENANT NAME AND CONTACT: MUSC Health Imaging, Joe Bernard and Dr. Tim Adams
SOURCE OF FUNDS: General Operating Funds
LEASE TERMS: TERM: Five (5) years: [1/1/2023-12/31/2027] AMOUNT PER SQUARE FOOT: \$25.25 TOTAL ANNUALIZED LEASE AMOUNT: Year 1 \$53,631.00 Year 2 \$55,239.93 Year 3 \$56,897.13 Year 4 \$58,604.04 Year 5 \$60,362.16
TOTAL AMOUNT OF LEASE TERM: \$284,734.26
EXTENDED TERM(S): To be negotiated
OPERATING COSTS: FULL SERVICEX_ NET

FACILITIES HOSPITAL AUTHORITY - COLUMBIA LEASE RENEWAL FOR APPROVAL

AUGUST 12, 2022

DESCRIPTION OF LEASE RENEWAL: This lease renewal is for 5,807 square feet of space located in MOB I at 2750 Laurel Street, Suite 200, Columbia. The purpose of this lease renewal is to continue provide space for MUSC Health Cardiothoracic Surgery. The cost per square foot is \$25.25. The monthly rental payment will be \$12,218.90, resulting in an annual lease amount of \$146,626.75. Rent shall increase annually 3% with the tenant paying operating costs and taxes over the 2023 base year which is estimated at \$3.38 a square foot.

The landlord shall provide a renewal allowance of \$58,070.00.

ding

TOTAL AMOUNT OF LEASE TERM: \$778,097.33

EXTENDED TERM(S): To be negotiated

OPERATING COSTS:		
FULL SERVICE	<u>X</u>	
NET		_

FACILITIES HOSPITAL AUTHORITY - COLUMBIA NEW LEASE FOR APPROVAL

AUGUST 12, 2022

DESCRIPTION OF LEASE: This new lease is for 1,972 square feet of space located at 1 Science Court, Suite 200, Columbia. The purpose of this lease is to provide space for MUSC Laboratory Services. The cost per square foot is \$18.83. Rent shall include all operating costs except for separately metered utilities specific to the occupant use. The monthly rental payment will be \$3,094.40, resulting in an annual lease amount of \$37,132.76. Rent shall increase annually 2%.

MUHA shall complete renovations outside of this lease agreement as needed.

NEW LEASE AGREEMENTX_ LEASE RENEWAL
LANDLORD: PPS Services, LLC
LANDLORD CONTACT: Vickie Cox, Landlord Representative
TENANT NAME AND CONTACT: MUSC Laboratory Services, Tony Bull
SOURCE OF FUNDS: General Operating Funds
LEASE TERMS: TERM: Five (5) years: Estimated Start Date - January 2023 AMOUNT PER SQUARE FOOT: \$18.83 TOTAL ANNUALIZED LEASE AMOUNT: Year 1 \$37,132.76 Year 2 \$37,875.42 Year 3 \$38,632.92 Year 4 \$39,405.58 Year 5 \$40,193.69
TOTAL AMOUNT OF LEASE TERM: \$193,240.37
EXTENDED TERM(S): To be negotiated
OPERATING COSTS: MODIFIED X NET

FACILITIES HOSPITAL AUTHORITY - MARION LEASE RENEWAL FOR APPROVAL

AUGUST 12, 2022

DESCRIPTION OF LEASE RENEWAL: This lease renewal is for 9,597 square feet of space located at 1205 North Main Street, Marion. The purpose of this lease renewal is to continue provide space for MUSC Internal Medicine. The cost per square foot is \$11.33. Rent shall include taxes and insurance. The monthly rental payment will be \$9,061.17, resulting in an annual lease amount of \$108,734.01. There is no annual rent increase for this property, annual rent shall remain constant throughout the renewal term.

NEW LEASE AGREEMENT LEASE RENEWAL _X_
LANDLORD: BAS Partners, LLC
LANDLORD CONTACT: Kenneth Cobb, Landlord Representative
TENANT NAME AND CONTACT: MUSC Internal Medicine, Jay Hinesley
SOURCE OF FUNDS: General Operating Funds
LEASE TERMS: TERM: Five (5) years: [9/1/2022-8/31/2027] AMOUNT PER SQUARE FOOT: \$11.33 TOTAL ANNUALIZED LEASE AMOUNT: \$108,734.01 TOTAL AMOUNT OF LEASE TERM: \$543,670.05
EXTENDED TERM(S): To be negotiated
OPERATING COSTS: MODIFIED X_ NET

FACILITIES ACADEMIC LEASE RENEWAL FOR APPROVAL

AUGUST 12, 2022

DESCRIPTION OF LEASE RENEWAL: This lease renewal is for 10,016 square feet of office, clinical and research space located at 30 Bee Street, Charleston. The purpose of this lease is to continue to provide office space for College of Medicine, OB/GYN Chair Research, Student Health Services, Department of Neurosciences and Center for Biomedical Imaging. The cost per square foot is \$11.51 (rounded). The monthly rental payment will be \$9,606.33, resulting in an annual lease amount of \$115,275.96. There is no annual rent increase for this property, annual rent shall remain constant throughout the renewal term.

NEW LEASE AGREEMENT RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT _X_
LANDLORD: University Medical Associates of the Medical University of South Carolina
LANDLORD CONTACT: Eva Greenwood, Chief Financial Officer
TENANT NAME AND CONTACT: College of Medicine, Student Health Services, Department of Neurosciences and Center for Biomedical Imaging, Rick Anderson
SOURCE OF FUNDS: College of Medicine, OB/GYN Chair Research, Student Services and Department of Neurosciences
LEASE TERMS: TERM: Five (5) years: [4/1/2023 – 3/31/2027] AMOUNT PER SQUARE FOOT: \$11.51 TOTAL ANNUALIZED LEASE AMOUNT: \$115,275.96 TOTAL AMOUNT OF LEASE TERM: \$576,379.80
EXTENDED TERM(S): To be negotiated
OPERATING COSTS: FULL SERVICE NET _X

FACILITIES ACADEMIC NEW LEASE FOR APPROVAL

AUGUST 12, 2022

DESCRIPTION OF LEASE: This lease is for 2,300 rentable square feet of clinical space located at Nexton MOB, 5500 Front Street, Suite 450 in Summerville. The purpose of this lease is to provide space for MUSC College of Dental Medicine. The cost per square foot is \$37.15 and comprised of \$25.00 a square foot for base rent and \$12.15 per square foot for CAM including taxes and insurance. The monthly rental payment will be \$7,120.42, resulting in an annual lease amount of \$85,445.00. The base rent will increase annually 3% beginning and CAM shall increase annually based on actual costs with a 5% cap on controllable expense.

Landlord shall build out space based on Tenant specifications and provide an upfit allowance of \$126,500.00 for renovations. Any renovation overage shall be reimbursed by the Tenant to the Landlord.

NEW LEASE AGREEMENT X RENEWAL LEASE AGREEMENT __

LANDLORD: HP Summerville Palmetto, LLC

LANDLORD CONTACT: XXXXXXX

TENANT NAME AND CONTACT: College of Dental Medicine, Dr. Sorin Teich

SOURCE OF FUNDS: College of Dental Medicine

LEASE TERMS:

TERM: Five (5) years: [estimated 2/1/2023 – 1/31/2028]

AMOUNT PER SQUARE FOOT: \$37.15

TOTAL ESTIMATED ANNUALIZED LEASE AMOUNT:

Year 1 \$85,445.00 Year 2 \$88,567.25

Year 3 \$91,811.11

Year 4 \$95,181.63

Year 5 \$98,684.08

TOTAL AMOUNT OF LEASE TERM: \$459,689.07

EXTENDED TERM(S): To be negotiated

OPERATING COSTS:

FULL SERVICE ___ MODIFIED X

FACILITIES

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL AUTHORITY

BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

FOR APPROVAL

DATE: August 12, 2022

PROJECT TITLE: Clinical Sciences Building – Wound Care and Hyperbaric Clinic

PROJECT NUMBER: 210066

TOTAL ESTIMATED BUDGET: \$ 900,000

SOURCE(S) OF FUNDS: MUSC Health Funds – FY23 Capital Carryover Funding

SCOPE OF WORK: This project is to effect all required renovations and repairs to accommodate a new Wound Care Suite including exam rooms and a new wound care room hyperbaric chamber room and all requisite infrastructure to support the hyperbaric chambers.

JUSTIFICATION: The Wound Care Unit and Hyperbaric project is a crucial component of MUSC Health's strategy to deliver comprehensive and advanced care within the State of South Carolina. The Wound Care Clinic and Hyperbaric chamber is located within the Clinical Sciences Building and due to on-going clinical operations by the previous clinical occupancy, many areas of the building structure and utilities were not fully accessible to the design team for verification and documentation. Once areas were uncovered during construction operations, many of these building components, including building utilities are requiring to be brought up to code and/or repaired in order to provide reliable and uninterrupted patient care. Additionally, this project was budgeted in early 2021 and during bidding in 2022, overall construction bids received were approximately 30% above budgeted amounts due to market pressures on construction materials and labor

In, closing we are asking the Board to approve a budget increase of \$400,000 of prior approved funds to allow for the completion of the Wound Care Clinic and Hyperbaric Chamber.

FACILITIES

ACADEMIC/RESEARCH

BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

FOR APPROVAL

DATE: August 12, 2022

PROJECT TITLE: College of Health Professions President Street Academic Building

PROJECT NUMBER: H51-9854

TOTAL ESTIMATED BUDGET: \$50,000,000.00

SOURCE(S) OF FUNDS: \$19.775 MM CHP Clinical Reserves

\$5MM Institutional Support (Clinical) \$25.225 MM State Institution Bonds

SCOPE OF WORK: Project will construct a six story, approximately 89,000 gross square foot building on President Street directly north of the Bioengineering building. The bottom four floors will be finished for current occupancy, the top two floors will be shell space for future College of Health Professions expansion. The building will include 5000 square feet of research space, a 6000 square foot auditorium, and faculty and staff office and support space. An elevated pedestrian bridge is included connecting to the 2nd floor of the existing Bioengineering building.

JUSTIFICATION: The College of Health Professions has taken action to increase overall student numbers by 20% by FY24 in response to a projected healthcare workforce shortage in South Carolina and MUSC Board of Trustees directive in Fall 2018 for academic growth across programs expected to face this deficiency. The following table shows the positive growth trend over the past few years. We expect this number to continue to increase over the next few years, which will more than exceed our 20% proposed growth in student numbers.

Year:	2018	2019	2020	2021
Total CHP Enrolled Students:	763	769	888	1049

The College has taken additional steps to address the healthcare workforce shortage in South Carolina to include adding new academic programs.

- Proposal for Master's in Speech-Language Pathology program (Spring 2019)
 - o Fall 2021 first cohort of 40+ SLP students matriculate

- Physician Assistant Studies (PAS) received approval from the Accreditation Review Commission on Education for the Physician Assistant, Inc, (ARC-PA) to increase the class size from 60 students to 96 students per cohort
- Proposal for Master's in Genetic Counseling program (Fall 2019)
 - o Fall 2023 first cohort of Genetic Counseling students expected to matriculate
- Proposal for a Master's in Clinical Neurophysiology
 - Fall 2024 first cohort of Clinical Neurophysiology students expected to matriculate
- Proposal for a Bachelor's / Master's in Respiratory Therapy (Fall 2021)
 - o Fall 2024 first cohort of Respiratory Therapy students expected to matriculate

To adequately accommodate this growth in student numbers and programs, it is imperative that our College expand our physical footprint on the downtown campus. Additional offices for faculty and staff, a large auditorium that can accommodate the increased class sizes, and additional research space are all critical to our continued growth and sustainability.

This request is for approval to increase the budget by \$10,225,000.00. There has been significant cost escalation in construction since previous approval in 2021. Also, approximately 14,000 additional square feet has been added to the footprint of the proposed building.

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA (MUSC) BOARD OF TRUSTEES REGULAR AGENDA

August 12, 2022 101 Colcock Hall

Members of the Board of Trustees

	Dr. James Lemon, Chairman Mr. Charles Schulze, Vice-Chairman Ms. Terri R. Barnes The Honorable James A. Battle, Jr. Mr. William H. Bingham, Sr. Dr. W. Melvin Brown III Dr. Henry F. Butehorn III Dr. C. Guy Castles III	Dr. Richard M. Christian, Jr. Dr. Paul T. Davis Dr. Donald R. Johnson II Ms. Barbara Johnson-Williams Dr. G. Murrell Smith, Sr. Mr. Michael E. Stavrinakis Thomas L. Stephenson, Esq. Dr. Bartlett J. Witherspoon, Jr.	
	<u>Trustees Emeriti</u>		
	Ms. Margaret M. Addison Mr. Allan E. Stalvey	Dr. Charles B. Thomas, Jr. Dr. James E. Wiseman, Jr.	
Item 1.	Call to Order	Dr. James Lemon <i>Chairman</i>	
Item 2.	Roll Call	Katherine Haltiwanger Board Secretary	
Item 3.	Date of Next Meeting – October 14, 2022	Katherine Haltiwanger Board Secretary	
Item 4.	Approval of Meeting Minutes of May 19, May 20, and	lune 24, 2022 Dr. James Lemon Chairman	
Item 5.	Election of Chair and Vice-Chair of MUHA and MUSC Be	oard of Trustees Dr. James Lemon Chairman	
In accordance with the MUHA and MUSC Board of Trustees Bylaws, Section III.B. and C., election of Chair and Vice-Chair will take place.			
Recommendations and Informational Report of the President			
Item 6.	Other Business	Dr. David Cole President	

Research and Institutional Advancement Committee: Terri Barnes, Chair

Item 7.	Institutional Advancement Update	Kate Azizi ce President for Institutional Advancement		
Item 8.	Office of Research Update	Dr. Lori McMahon Vice President for Research		
Item 9.	MUSC Foundation Update	Stuart Ames Chief Executive Officer, MUSC Foundation		
Item 10.	Other Committee Business	Terri Barnes Committee Chair		
Education, Faculty & Student Affairs Committee: Barbara Johnson-Williams, Chair				
Item 11.	Provost Report Executive Vice F	Dr. Lisa Saladin President for Academic Affairs and Provost		
Item 12.	Changes to Faculty Handbook Section 5.06: Faculty Evaluati Executive Vice F	ons Dr. Lisa Saladin President for Academic Affairs and Provost		
Item 13.	Other Committee Business	Barbara Johnson-Williams Committee Chair		
Finance and Administration Committee: Jim Battle, Chair				
	Finance and Administration Committee:	Jim Battle, Chair		
Item 14.	Finance and Administration Committee:			
Item 14. Item 15.		Patrick Wamsley Chief Financial Officer, MUSC		
	MUSC Financial Report	Patrick Wamsley Chief Financial Officer, MUSCPatrick Wamsley Chief Financial Officer, MUSC		
Item 15.	MUSC Financial Report FY2023 MUSC and AHEC Budgets for Approval	Patrick Wamsley Chief Financial Officer, MUSC Patrick Wamsley Chief Financial Officer, MUSC Bonds for Approval Patrick Wamsley Chief Financial Officer, MUSC exceeding \$25,225,000 of nted for approval. The proceeds costs associated with the ofessions Academic Building;		
Item 15.	An amended resolution authorizing the issuance of not General Obligation State Institution State Institution of the Bonds shall be applied to defray a portion of the construction of the new 89,000 SF College of Health Progreimburse the University for expenses incurred in anticinal construction.	Patrick Wamsley Chief Financial Officer, MUSC Patrick Wamsley Chief Financial Officer, MUSC Bonds for Approval Patrick Wamsley Chief Financial Officer, MUSC exceeding \$25,225,000 of nted for approval. The proceeds costs associated with the ofessions Academic Building; pation of the issuance of such		

Item 19.	FY2023 MUSC Physicians Budget for Capital Asset Purchases In Excess of \$50,000 for Approval Eva Greenwoo	4
	Chief Financial Officer, MUSC Physician	
Item 20.	Diversity and Inclusion Update	
Item 21.	Other Committee Business	
	Other Business for the Board of Trustees	
Item 22.	FY2022 Performance Evaluation of MUSC President	
	As required by the State Agency Head Salary Commission, the FY2022 Agency Head performance evaluation for Dr. David Cole will be submitted to the agency by August 15, 2022. The results of the performance evaluation will be discussed in closed session.	
Item 23.	Item removed.	
Item 24.	Approval of Consent Agenda	
Item 25.	Executive Session Dr. James Lemo	
	Upon proper motion and vote, the Board may convene a closed session pursuant to SC Code Ann. §30-4-70. Although the Board will not vote on any items discussed in closed session, the Board may return to public session to vote on items discussed.	
Item 26.	New Business for the Board of Trustees	
Item 27.	Report from the Chairman	

MUSC Board of Trustees Report

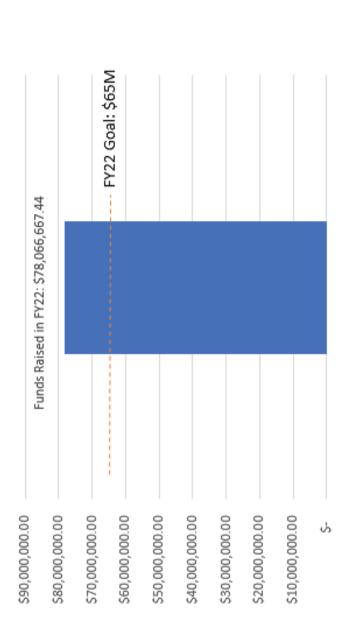
Institutional Advancement Report

August 2022





Fundraising update: FY22



We raised 120% of our FY22 goal!

FY22 IA Team Accomplishments Compared to FY21

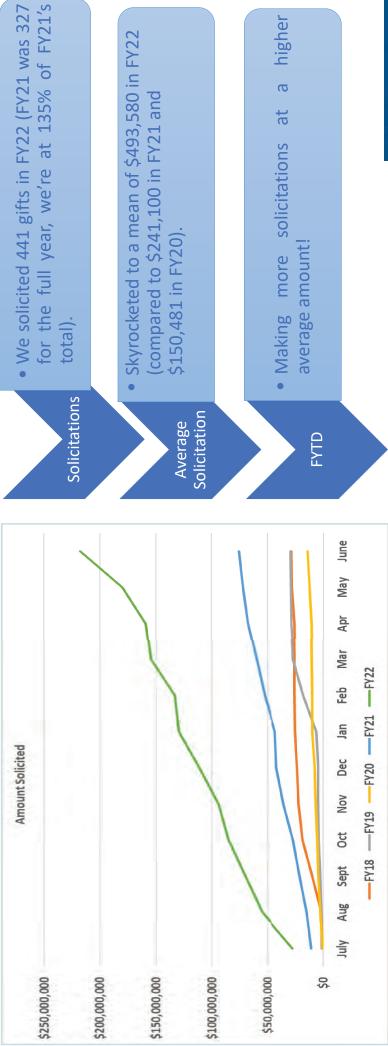
We closed 50% more dollars in FY22 (that's \$25M+ more!)

We brought in 1,219 more gifts, which is an increase of more than 11% of total number of gifts.

Our average gift size increased from \$4,565 to \$6,186 (an increase of over 36%!)



FY22 IA Team Accomplishments: Dollars Asked



We've solicited more money to date in FY22 than we have in the last four fiscal years in their entirety!



FY22 IA Team Accomplishments: Cash into MUSC Foundation



We exceeded our FY22 cash goal!

We brought in \$18,883,437 more cash in FY22 compared to FY21!

This is a:

- 62% increase over FY21
- 82% increase over FY20
- 51% increase over FY19



5.06 Faculty Evaluation

Senate Approval Date	Provost's Council Approval Date	Provost's Approval Date	Board of Trustees Approval Date	Reviewed for Accuracy and Consistency	Related Compliance Information
Nov 2017Jun 2021	Mar 2018	Mar 2018	Apr 2018	May 2018	
Aug 2020					

The State of South Carolina requires that all state universities and colleges evaluate faculty performance. In order to comply with this requirement, MUSC has developed a faculty evaluation procedure which has been approved by the division of Human Resources of the State Fiscal Accountability Authority (FAA) Budget and Control Board.

Each college of the The university has established an approved standardized evaluation categories and a standardized rating scale Performance Appraisal form (for use in faculty evaluations) acrossfor all colleges and AAF-maintained in Interfolioan electronic database maintained in the office of the Provost and Executive Vice President. A 2021 university-approved electronic system is used The university has decided to utilize Interfolio as the system to conduct and house the faculty evaluation process. Evaluation categories approved to evaluate ion all faculty performance are the following:

- <u>Teaching/Instruction/Mentorship</u> (e.g., Curriculum Support / Instructional Development / Academic Consultation / Student Advising / Teaching)
- Research/Scholarly Activity (e.g., Presentations / Publications / Professional Development / Innovation)
- Service/Institutional Activity: (e.g., Institutional / Community)
- Administration: (e.g., Leadership / Mentoring / Supervision / Management)
- Professional Practice (e.g., maintenance of accreditation and certifications for clinical practice; patient care)
- Other (activities that do not fall into one of the above categories)

Not all categories must be used for each faculty member, but for categories that are applicable, the following three-point scale will be used: "Does not Meet / Meets / Exceeds Expectations.": Categories that do not apply to a faculty member are labelled as "not applicable" and no rating will be provided. "not applicable" may be utilized if a category does not apply to a faculty member.

above Faculty should Consult with their respective Dean's Office for copies of these formseriteria as needed. Specific criteria used to evaluate each category are agreed to by the Chair or Direct Supervisor and faculty member on an annual basis. Colleges and AAF may provide examples of appropriate criteria to their faculty. The evaluation form is completed

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

annually for each <u>faculty</u> member, and <u>a copy of the evaluation is maintained in the university-approved electronic system. <u>Interfoliois kept in a permanent file under the purview of the dean or director</u>. The faculty member has a right to full disclosure of the <u>ir</u> Performance <u>AppraisalEvaluation</u>,</u>

Formatted: Font color: Auto

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"

The faculty member is required to sign the appraisal, indicating s/he has read the evaluation form, but has Faculty members have the right to make written comments concerning agreement or disagreement with the evaluation and to have those comments included within their evaluation record.

College of Health Professions:

 $\frac{\text{http://academic-faculty-affairs/faculty-faculty-affairs/faculty-faculty-affairs/faculty-faculty-evaluation.htm}{\text{http://academic-faculty-affairs/faculty-evaluation.htm}}$

College of Dental Medicine:

https://education.musc.edu/colleges/dental/about/resources/development

College of Medicine:

http://academicdepartments.musc.edu/com/faculty/apt/forms/FacPerfEval.doe

College of Nursing:

https://horseshoe.musc.edu/university/colleges/college of nursing/faculty/resources/faculty evaluation and process forms

College of Pharmacy:

The MUSC COP Evaluation form is located inside of the Faculty Resources File within MUSC Box—COP

Academic Affairs Faculty:

http://colbert.library.musc.edu/dlsifac/

Formatted: Space Before: Auto, After: Auto

THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

Monthly Financial Reports

Table of Contents

For the Twelve (12) Month Period Ended June 30, 2022

	<u>Page</u>
Statement of Net Position	1
University Budgeted Funds Comparison to Budget	2
Direct Expenditures on Federal Grants and Contracts (By Responsibility Center)	3
Notes to the Financial Statements	4-5
Summary of Current Debt Obligations and Analysis of Available Bonded Debt Capacity	6
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position For Affiliated Organizations	7

As of June 30, 2022		University	E	rea Health Education onsortium		CHS evelopment Company
Access & Defermed Outflows		-				. ,
Assets & Deferred Outflows Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	459 122 400	¢	4 052 522	\$	
•	Ф	458,133,490	\$	4,953,533	Ф	746 469
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Restricted		17,234,526		-		746,168
State Appropriation Receivable		27,041,664		-		-
Student Tuition and Fees Receivable		1,582,540		-		-
Student Loan Receivable Grants and Contracts Receivable		11,364,514		- 20.072		-
		43,168,221		29,873		-
Capital Improvement Bond Proceeds Receivable		-		-		4 747 040
Lease Receivable		14,105,044		-		4,717,842
Other Receivables		3,717,799		-		-
Investments		7,000,040		-		884,843
Prepaid Items		7,860,810		-		239,064
Capital Assets, net of Accumulated Depreciation		403,658,228		-		-
Due from Hospital Authority		8,956,044		-		-
Due from Other Funds		118,985,040		-		-
Bond Issue Costs		-		-		-
Derivative Instruments Fair Value / Deferred Outflows		-		-		-
Deferred loss on Debt Refinancing		13,636		-		37,986
Deferred Outflows-Pensions		15,383,720		-		-
Deferred Outflows-OPEB		177,193,231				
Other Assets						-
Total Assets & Deferred Outflows	\$	1,308,398,507	\$	4,983,406	\$	6,625,903
Liabilities & Deferred Inflows						
Accounts Payable	\$	12,094,433	\$	-	\$	-
Accrued Payroll and Other Payroll Liabilities		23,207,216		12,942		-
Accrued Compensated Absences		31,891,281		205,450		-
Deferred Revenue		35,017,895		-		-
Retainages Payable		-		-		-
Long-Term Debt		167,470,336		-		5,450,000
Interest Payable		942,985		-		61,312
Deposits Held for Others		4,112,798		87,919		-
Due to Hospital Authority		-		(15)		-
Due to Other Funds		11,955,031		-		-
Federal Loan Program Liability		11,417,914		-		-
Derivative Instruments Fair Value / Deferred Inflows		-		-		-
Net Pension Liability		476,645,126		-		-
Net OPEB Liability		663,622,222				
Deferred Inflows-Leases		14,771,605				
Deferred Inflows-Pensions		4,763,452		-		-
Deferred Inflows-OPEB		44,963,865				
Other Liabilities		20,123,977		-		-
Total Liabilities & Deferred Inflows	\$	1,523,000,136	\$	306,296	\$	5,511,312
Net Position		(214,601,629)		4,677,110		1,114,591

For the period ending Julie 30, 2022			Dr	orated Budget			
		Budget		(Note)	Actual	Variance	
Revenues							
Federal Grants & Contracts	\$	146,101,198	\$	146,101,198	\$ 153,965,502	\$ 7,864,304	F
Federal Grants Indirect Cost Recoveries		40,160,347		40,160,347	42,004,045	1,843,698	
State Grants & Contracts		9,613,629		9,613,629	10,378,618	764,989	F
Private Grants & Contracts		30,399,388		30,399,388	35,902,559	5,503,171	F
Private Grants Indirect Cost Recoveries		5,400,344		5,400,344	6,567,040	 1,166,696	F
Total Grants & Contracts		231,674,906		231,674,906	248,817,764	17,142,858	F
State Appropriations		119,466,076		119,466,076	126,282,154	6,816,078	F
Tuition and Fees		112,510,653		112,510,653	110,907,165	(1,603,488)	U
Pass-Through Revenues		118,009,537		118,009,537	98,837,039	(19,172,498)	U
Gifts		17,162,252		17,162,252	24,165,481	7,003,229	F
Transfers from (to) MUSC Physicians		91,669,459		91,669,459	100,118,006	8,448,547	F
Sales and Services of Educational Departments		18,855,778		18,855,778	17,998,053	(857,725)	U
Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises		14,622,507		14,622,507	14,210,236	(412,271)	U
Interest and Investment Income		21,702		21,702	55,330	33,628	F
Endowment Income		4,401,640		4,401,640	4,296,841	(104,799)	
Miscellaneous		16,880,163		16,880,163	14,889,530	(1,990,633)	
Miscellaneous - Residents		8,140,000		8,140,000	8,891,247	751,247	
Authority Revenue		92,200,126		92,200,126	93,900,211	1,700,085	
Authority Revenue - Residents		69,717,575		69,717,575	67,524,999	(2,192,576)	
Intra-Institutional Sales		42,588,049		42,588,049	41,341,337	 (1,246,712)	
Total Other		726,245,517		726,245,517	723,417,629	 (2,827,888)	U
Total Revenues		957,920,423		957,920,423	972,235,393	 14,314,970	F
Expenditures							
Salaries	\$	336,998,827	\$	336,998,827	\$ 325,231,720	\$ 11,767,107	
Miscellaneous Personnel Expenditures		5,011,011		5,011,011	6,289,133	(1,278,122)	
Fringe Benefits	_	133,909,134		133,909,134	 129,871,239	 4,037,895	
Total Personnel	\$	475,918,972	\$	475,918,972	\$ 461,392,092	\$ 14,526,880	F
Contractual Services	\$	165,546,428	\$	165,546,428	\$ 155,422,218	\$ 10,124,210	F
Pass-through Expenditures		118,009,537		118,009,537	98,837,039	19,172,498	
Supplies		56,462,643		56,462,643	61,225,197	(4,762,554)	U
Fixed Charges		54,092,026		54,092,026	53,577,175	514,851	F
Equipment		8,913,903		8,913,903	12,916,768	(4,002,865)	
Travel		3,800,334		3,800,334	1,937,320	1,863,014	
Trainee / Scholarships		21,575,690		21,575,690	28,174,542	(6,598,852)	
Other Expenses		6,519,084		6,519,084	3,154,029	3,365,055	
Debt Service	_	8,294,082		8,294,082	 18,123,388	 (9,829,306)	
Total Other	\$	443,213,727	\$	443,213,727	\$ 433,367,676	 9,846,051	<u> </u>
Total Expenditures	\$	919,132,699	\$	919,132,699	\$ 894,759,768	\$ 24,372,931	F
Other Additions (Deductions)							
Transfers from(to) Plant Funds		(56,846,519)		(56,846,519)	(62,827,805)	(5,981,286)	
Other Transfers		51,690		51,690	(257,428)	(309,118)	
Prior Year Fund Balance Usage	_	28,170,406		28,170,406	 25,025,122	 (3,145,284)	
Total Other Additions (Deductions)	_\$_	(28,624,423)	\$	(28,624,423)	\$ (38,060,111)	\$ (9,435,688)	U
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) in Fund Balance	\$	10,163,301	\$	10,163,301	\$ 39,415,514	\$ 29,252,213	F
Non-Budgeted Items							
Net Unfunded Pension Expense					1,521,425		
Net Unfunded OPEB Expense					(34,375,695)		
Net Lease Activity - GASB 87					(514,674)		
Depreciation					(36,209,573)		
Endowment Gains/Losses					(7,863,730)		
Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Property					(437,457)		
Other Non-Budgeted Items					 55,222,665		
SRECNP Bottom Line					16,758,475		

The Medical University of South Carolina

Direct Expenditures on Federal Grants and Contracts (By Responsibility Center) For the 12 Month Period Ending June 30, 2022

Administration	2,740,494
College of Dental Medicine	1,903,979
College of Graduate Studies	2,363,340
College of Health Professions	9,129,026
College of Medicine	106,929,436
College of Nursing	3,288,192
College of Pharmacy	931,220
Hollings Cancer Center	2,848,474
Library	1,267,347
Office of Sponsored Programs	31,765
	\$131,433,274

NOTE: The federal direct expenditures shown above were incurred by the University.

The federal grant and contract revenue earned to cover these direct expenditures.

was \$131,433,274.

In addition to this federal grant and contract revenue, the University received \$42,004,045 in federal monies to reimburse it for Facilites and Administration (F+A) costs incurred to administer the above federal grants and contracts. \$41,824,949 of the F+A recoveries received is unrestricted which means the University can use it for any of its operating needs. The remaining \$179,096 represents the F+A recoveries on non-research federal grants and contracts. This amount is required to be remitted to the State.

University direct federal expenditures \$131,433,274
Facilites and Administration costs \$42,004,045
Federal operating grants and contracts \$173,437,320

THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

Note 1. Basis of Presentation

This financial statement provides summarized information for The Medical University of South Carolina (MUSC) and its affiliated organizations in discrete columns on the same page. The purpose of this financial report is to provide information that will be helpful to those who must make decisions about MUSC.

Note 2. State Appropriations

State appropriations revenue is prorated evenly over the twelve month period for which the funds are to be spent.

Note 3. Cash and Cash Equivalents - Restricted

Cash and cash equivalents - restricted include bond proceeds, the debt service reserve accounts, and the debt service fund accounts.

Note 4. Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation

The University's capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation consists of the following:

Construction in progress	\$ 34,796,065
Projects in progress	513,308
Land/Bldgs/Equipment/Accumulated depreciation	 368,348,855
Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	\$ 403,658,228

Note 5. Construction in Progress

Construction in progress consists of the following projects and expenditures to date and is included in Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation on the Statement of Net Position.

	Jun 30, 2021		Fiscal Y	ear 2	2022 J	Jun 30, 2022	
		Balance	Added		Capitalized	Balance	
SEI Chiller Replacement	\$	2,343,134 \$	68,965	\$	- \$	2,412,099	
New College of Pharmacy Addition		7,171,858	18,702,792		-	25,874,650	
BSB AHU #4 and #4A Replacement		38,704	1,439,426		-	1,478,130	
Combined Heat & Power Facility		-	1,500,000			1,500,000	
Others less than \$1,000,000 (ending balance)		6,210,290	7,188,647		(9,867,751)	3,531,186	
Total construction in progress	\$	15,763,986 \$	28,899,830	\$	(9,867,751) \$	34,796,065	

Note 6. Deferred Revenue

The University's deferred revenue consists of the following:

State appropriations	\$ -
Grants and contracts	17,683,420
Student tuition and fees	14,007,743
Other	 3,326,732
Total Deferred Revenue	\$ 35.017.895

THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 2022

Note 7. Long Term Liabilities

The University's long term liabilities consist of the following:

Lease Obligations	\$ 70,930,731
Higher Ed Refunded Revenue bond payable	17,900,000
State Institution bonds payable	41,985,000
Energy Performance Note Payable	29,051,688
Premium on State Institution bonds payable	6,722,684
Premium on Refunding Revenue Bonds	880,233
Total Long Term Liabilities	\$ 167,470,336

Note 8. Summary of Net Position

The University implemented GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* in fiscal year 2015 and GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Post Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)* in fiscal year 2018. These statements require participating employers to report their proportionate share of the plans' net pension liability and OPEB liabilities, pension and OPEB expense and deferred outflows and inflows. In fiscal year 2021, excluding the GASB 68 and GASB 75 impact, the University's unrestricted net position increased \$2.3 million for a total of \$160.6 million. In fiscal year 2020, excluding the GASB 68 and GASB 75 impact, the University's net position decreased \$7.1 million for a total of \$158.3 million. In fiscal year 2019, excluding the GASB 68 and GASB 75 impact, the University's unrestricted net position increased \$28.2 million for at total of \$165.4 million. In fiscal year 2018, excluding the GASB 68 and GASB 75 impact, the University's unrestricted net position increased \$0.6 million for a total of \$137.2 million.

	Per annual CAFR						
		FY2021		FY2020		FY2019	FY2018
Net investment in capital assets	\$	256,273,784 \$		273,745,547	\$	290,960,785 \$	318,787,398
Restricted							
Nonexpendable		93,450,804		92,884,333		91,997,286	91,314,812
Expendable		172,064,021		119,736,905		113,211,622	99,701,424
Unrestricted (exclusive of GASB 68 and 75 liabilities)		160,633,515		158,323,021		165,423,830	137,210,133
Unrestricted (including GASB 68 and 75 liabilities)		(908,652,076)		(868,396,874)		(841,631,771)	(812,662,227)
Total net position	\$	(226,229,952) \$		(223,707,068)	\$	(180,038,248) \$	(165,648,460)

Medical University of South Carolina Summary of Current Debt Obligations

(\$\$ in thousands)

			Outstanding &
	Original		Authorized as of
	Issue	Purpose	30-Jun-2022
State Institution Bonds (SIB)			
SIB 2011D	18,950	Deferred maintenance projects	-
SIB 2012B refunding	12,645	Refunding SIB 2001C, 2003D, & 2003J	1,645
SIB 2016D	30,095	Refunding SIB 2001C, 2003D, & 2003J	18,135
		Refunding SIB 2011D & to fund construction	1
SIB 2021D	23,415	of capital projects	22,205
	\$ 146,150		
Current SIB Debt Authorized and	Issued		\$ 41,985
Notes Payable - JEDA	\$ 32,985	Construction of College Health Health Profession facilities	\$ 5,450
Refunding Revenue Bonds, Serie	s 2017		
2017	\$ 25,115	Refunding of Higher Ed Revenue Bonds	\$ 17,900
Energy Performance Note Payabl EPNP 02-27-19	e \$ 30,000	Energy Savings	\$ 29,052

The MUSC Affiliated Organizations Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position For the Twelve (12) Month Period Ending June 30, 2022

For the Twelve (12) Month Period Ending June 30, 2022	Area Health Education Consortium	CHS Development Company
Operating Revenues		
Student Tuition and Fees	\$ -	\$ -
Federal Grants and Contracts	867,031	-
State Grants and Contracts	156,568	-
Local Government Grants and Contracts	· -	-
Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts	50,000	-
Sales and Services to Hospital Authority	130,000	-
Sales and Services of Educational and Other Activities	· -	_
Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-
Interest Income	-	278,100
Other Operating Revenues	67,691	-
Total Operating Revenues	1,271,290	278,100
Operating Expenses		
Compensation and Employee Benefits	3,009,641	_
Pension Benefits	0,000,041	
OPEB Expense		
Services and Supplies	10,056,574	4
Utilities	10,000,014	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	13,605	_
Refunds to Grantors	-	_
Interest Expense	_	170,923
Depreciation and Amortization	_	156,349
Total Operating Expenses	13,079,820	327,276
Operating Income (Loss)		(49,176)
,	(11,808,530)	(49,170)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	44.050.500	
State Appropriations	11,353,530	-
State Appropriations - MUHA	-	-
Gifts and Grants Received	-	-
Investment Income	-	-
Interest Expense	-	-
Gain (Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets	-	-
Transfers From (To) Other State Agencies	-	-
Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses), net		
Net Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	11,353,530	
Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses and Transfers	(455,000)	(49,176)
Capital Appropriations	-	-
Capital Grants and Gifts	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments	-	-
Transfers From (To) MUSC Physicians (UMA)	-	-
Transfers From (To) AHEC	1,958	-
Transfers From (To) CHS Development	-	7,158
Transfers From (To) Facilities Corporation		
Increase (Decrease) In Net Position	\$ (453,042)	\$ (42,018)

AMENDED RESOLUTION

REQUESTING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT EXCEEDING TWENTY-FIVE MILLION TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$25,225,000) OF GENERAL OBLIGATION STATE INSTITUTION BONDS FOR THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 107, TITLE 59, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED

Adopted by

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

August 12, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section 1.	Findings of Fact	1
Section 2.	Application for Issuance of State Institution Bonds	2
Section 3.	Tuition Fees Received in Previous and Current Fiscal Years	2
Section 4.	Current Schedule of Tuition Fees	2
Section 5.	Maturity Schedule for Bonds	2
Section 6.	Debt Service on Outstanding State Institution Bonds	2
Section 7.	Debt Service on Outstanding Bonds Including Bonds Authorized Hereby	2
Section 8.	Request for Issuance of Bonds and Bond Anticipation Notes	2
Section 9.	Covenant to Impose Tuition Fees Sufficient to Pay Bonds	3
Section 10.	Tax Covenants	3
Section 11.	Secretary to Present Resolution to State Authority	4
Section 12.	Execution of Closing Documents and Certificates	4
Section 13.	Reimbursement Declaration	4
Section 14.	Law and Place of Enforcement of this Amended Resolution	5
Section 15.	Effect of Section Headings	
Section 16.	Repeal of Inconsistent Resolutions	
Section 17.	Effectiveness of this Amended Resolution	5
Exhibit A Sche	edule of Tuition Fees	A-1
	Forma Debt Service Table	
Exhibit C Debt	Service Requirements on Outstanding State Institution Bonds	C-1
<u>Exhibit D</u> Pro I	Forma Combined Debt Service Table	D-1
Exhibit E Proof	f of Compliance with Enabling Act	E-1

AMENDED RESOLUTION

REQUESTING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT EXCEEDING TWENTY-FIVE MILLION TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$25,225,000) OF GENERAL OBLIGATION STATE INSTITUTION BONDS FOR THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 107, TITLE 59, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA IN A MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

- SECTION 1. <u>Findings of Fact.</u> As an incident to the adoption of this Amended Resolution, the Board of Trustees of The Medical University of South Carolina (the "Board of Trustees"), the governing body of The Medical University of South Carolina (the "University") hereby finds and determines as follows:
 - (a) This Amended Resolution is adopted by the Board of Trustees pursuant to Title 59, Chapter 107, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Enabling Act").
 - (b) Pursuant to Section 59-107-40 of the Enabling Act, the Board of Trustees is authorized to make application to the South Carolina State Fiscal Accountability Authority (the "State Authority") for the issuance of General Obligation State Institution Bonds ("State Institution Bonds"), the proceeds of which may be used: (i) to construct, equip and furnish a six-story, approximately 89,000 square foot building and related improvements on the University's campus (the "Project," as such term is more particularly described in paragraph (c) of this Section 1); (ii) to reimburse the University for expenses incurred in anticipation of the issuance of such bonds; and (iii) to pay the costs of issuance of such bonds.
 - (c) The Board of Trustees has determined that, in order to accommodate the growth in student numbers and programs, the need for the Project exists, and is anticipated to be used for general University purposes and by the University's College of Health Professions, and will include space for classrooms, office and support space for University faculty and staff, research space, as well as an elevated pedestrian bridge connecting the building to the existing Bioengineering building.
 - \$50,000,000. In order to fund a portion of the projected costs of the Project, and taking into account certain other sources, the Board of Trustees desires to make application to the State Authority to issue not exceeding Twenty-Five Million Two Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,225,000) aggregate principal amount of General Obligation State Institution Bonds (Issued on Behalf of The Medical University of South Carolina) of the State of South Carolina (the "Bonds") pursuant to the Enabling Act, on the basis that a definite and immediate need exists for constructing and furnishing the Project, and therefore for issuing such Bonds. The proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied to defray a portion of the costs of the Project, reimburse the University for expenses incurred in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds, and to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.
 - (e) Accordingly, this Amended Resolution is adopted pursuant to Section 59-107-40 of the Enabling Act, in order to make formal application to the State Authority for the issuance of

the Bonds, the proceeds of which will be used for the purposes set forth in paragraph (d) of this Section 1.

- SECTION 2. <u>Application for Issuance of State Institution Bonds.</u> The Board of Trustees hereby makes formal application to the State Authority for funds through the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to the provisions of the Enabling Act, in order that the proceeds thereof may be used for the purposes set forth in paragraph (d) of Section 1 hereof.
- SECTION 3. <u>Tuition Fees Received in Previous Fiscal Year.</u> Based on tuition fees as defined in the Enabling Act and as described in Section 4 below, for fiscal year July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022, tuition fees available to pay debt service on State Institution Bonds amounted to the sum of \$15,185,306.
- SECTION 4. <u>Current Schedule of Tuition Fees.</u> The schedule of tuition fees, as defined in the Enabling Act and as now in effect at the University, is as set forth as <u>Exhibit A</u> to this Amended Resolution, which schedule is hereby reaffirmed and approved.
- SECTION 5. <u>Maturity Schedule for Bonds.</u> The suggested maturity schedule for the Bonds requested to be issued pursuant to this Amended Resolution is set forth as <u>Exhibit B</u> to this Amended Resolution. Said <u>Exhibit B</u> assumes that the principal amount of the Bonds will be \$25,225,000.
- SECTION 6. <u>Debt Service on Outstanding State Institution Bonds.</u> A statement showing all State Institution Bonds heretofore issued on behalf of the University now outstanding and not defeased, together with the annual interest and principal payments to become due thereon, is set forth as <u>Exhibit C</u> to this Amended Resolution.
- SECTION 7. Debt Service on Outstanding Bonds Including Bonds Authorized Hereby. A table showing debt service on all State Institution Bonds to be outstanding for the University following the issuance of the Bonds (at an assumed principal amount of the Bonds of \$25,225,000 and at prevailing rates of interest) is set forth as Exhibit D to this Amended Resolution. Upon the issuance of the Bonds, the maximum annual debt service on all State Institution Bonds secured by tuition fees of the University may not be greater than 90% of the tuition fees received by the University for the preceding fiscal year.

A calculation establishing the right of the University to seek the issuance of Bonds to the extent set forth in this Amended Resolution is set forth as Exhibit E to this Amended Resolution.

SECTION 8. Request for Issuance of Bonds and Bond Anticipation Notes.

(a) The State Authority is requested to make the findings required by the Enabling Act and to request the Governor and the State Treasurer to provide for the issuance of the Bonds by the State of South Carolina (the "State"). If the State Treasurer should determine that all or a portion of the proceeds needed to defray the costs of the Project should be funded by the issuance of bond anticipation notes (the "Notes") pursuant to Chapter 17, Title 11 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "BAN Act") rather than the Bonds and that the issuance of the Notes would be in the best interest of the State under prevailing market conditions or, in light of the subsequent borrowings necessary to finance the completion of the Project, would be more efficient than issuing Bonds at this time, the Governor and the State Treasurer are further requested to effect the issuance of Notes pursuant to the BAN Act. If Notes are issued and if, upon maturity thereof, the State Treasurer should determine that further issuance of Notes rather than the Bonds would be in the best interest of the State under prevailing market conditions, the Governor and the State Treasurer are requested to continue the issuance of Notes, in a

principal amount not to exceed \$25,225,000 until the Governor and the State Treasurer determine to issue the Bonds on the basis as aforesaid, and the Bonds are issued.

- (b) The Board of Trustees hereby covenants and agrees that the University will, and hereby directs the President and the Secretary to the Board of Trustees of the University to deposit and designate sufficient tuition fees during each fiscal year to satisfy the requirement that debt service on all State Institution Bonds issued on behalf of the University (including the Bonds herein requested) shall not exceed 90% of such tuition fees so deposited and designated. The President and the Secretary of the Board of Trustees are hereby authorized to certify the amount so deposited and designated to the State Authority. In the event this application is submitted to the State Authority, or the Bonds herein requested are delivered, in a fiscal year subsequent to the fiscal year in which this Amended Resolution is adopted, the request herein made is expressly conditioned on such certification being made and showing that debt service on all State Institution Bonds issued on behalf of the University (including the Bonds herein requested) does not exceed 90% of such tuition fees so deposited and designated.
- SECTION 9. <u>Covenant to Impose Tuition Fees Sufficient to Pay Bonds.</u> The Board of Trustees hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of tuition fees now in effect at the University will be revised from time to time and whenever necessary in order to provide the annual principal and interest requirements of all State Institution Bonds now or hereafter to be outstanding, which have been or will be issued on behalf of the University.
- SECTION 10. <u>Tax Covenants.</u> To the extent that the State Authority provides for the issuance of Bonds on a federally tax-exempt basis, the University will covenant as follows:
- (a) <u>Federal Guarantee Prohibition.</u> The University shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Regulations").
- Private Business Limitation. The University shall ensure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the amount actually or constructively received from the sale of the Bonds, together with the investment earnings thereon ("Net Proceeds"), is used directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public but not use by the federal government of the United States of America or any agency or instrumentality thereof ("Private Business Use"), if, in addition, the payment of more than ten percent of the principal or ten percent of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms thereof or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the State, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (a) in excess of five percent of the Net Proceeds are used for a Private Business Use, and (b) an amount in excess of five percent of the principal or five percent of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms thereof or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the State, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said five percent of Net Proceeds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of a portion of the facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the undertaking to which such Private Business Use is related.

- (c) <u>Private Loan Limitation.</u> The University shall ensure that not in excess of the lesser of (i) \$5,000,000 or (ii) 5% of the Net Proceeds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan to persons other than state or local government units.
- (d) No Arbitrage. The University represents that it does not expect any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to be used directly or indirectly to acquire higher yielding investments, or to replace funds which were used directly or indirectly to acquire higher yielding investments for other than a "temporary period" as defined in the Code and the Regulations. The University further covenants that it will not intentionally use any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to acquire higher yielding investments or to replace funds which were used directly or indirectly to acquire higher yielding investments. In making the foregoing representation and covenant, the University understands and intends that words or phrases contained herein have meanings provided therefor under Section 148 of the Code and under the Regulations.
- SECTION 11. Secretary to Present Resolution to State Authority. The Secretary to the Board of Trustees is hereby directed to present a certified copy of this Amended Resolution, together with the Exhibits and any certification required by Section 8 to this Amended Resolution, to the State Authority as evidence of the Board of Trustees' formal request for the issuance of the Bonds on behalf of the University, and as evidence that all conditions precedent to the issuance of such Bonds have been met prior to the issuance of the Bonds. The date of application for purposes of the Enabling Act shall be such date as this Amended Resolution and any certificate required by Section 8 hereof is submitted to the State Authority.
- SECTION 12. Execution of Closing Documents and Certificates. The Chairman of and the Secretary to the Board of Trustees, and all other officers of the University, are fully authorized and empowered to take such further action and to execute and deliver such closing documents as may be necessary and proper in order to complete the borrowing herein authorized and the action of such officers or any one or more of them in executing and delivering any of such documents in such form as he or they shall approve, is hereby fully authorized. In particular, such officers of the University are authorized to abide by covenants made by or on behalf of the State Authority in connection herewith relating to Sections 9 and 10 hereof or relating to Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or relating to Section 11-1-85 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended.
- SECTION 13. <u>Reimbursement Declaration</u>. The University hereby confirms its intention to reimburse itself for a portion of the costs of the Project with the proceeds of the Bonds or the Notes, as the case may be, requested to be issued herein. To that end, the Board of Trustees determines and declares as follows:
- (a) no funds from any sources other than the Bonds or the Notes, as the case may be, are, or are reasonably expected to be, reserved, allocated on a long-term basis or otherwise set aside by the University pursuant to the budget or financial policies of the University for the financing of the portion of the costs of constructing, equipping and furnishing the Project to be funded with the Bonds or the Notes, as the case may be;
- (b) the University reasonably expects that all or a portion of the expenditures incurred for the Project and the issuance of the Bonds or the Notes, as the case may be, will be paid prior to the issuance of the Bonds or the Notes, as the case may be;
- (c) the University intends and reasonably expects to reimburse itself for all such expenditures paid by it with respect to the Project prior to the issuance of the Bonds or the Notes, as the case may be,

from the proceeds of the Bonds or the Notes, as the case may be, and such intention is consistent with the budgetary and financial circumstances of the University;

- (d) all of the costs to be paid or reimbursed from the proceeds of the Bonds or the Notes, as the case may be, will be for costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds or the Notes, as the case may be, or will, at the time of payment thereof, be properly chargeable to the capital account of the Project (or would be so chargeable with a proper election) under general federal income tax principles; and
- (e) this Amended Resolution shall constitute a declaration of official intent under United States Department of the Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.
- SECTION 14. <u>Law and Place of Enforcement of this Amended Resolution.</u> This Amended Resolution shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State. All suits and actions arising out of this Amended Resolution shall be instituted in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State.
- SECTION 15. <u>Effect of Section Headings.</u> The heading or titles of the several Sections hereof are solely for convenience of reference and shall not affect the meaning, construction, interpretation or effect of this Amended Resolution.
- SECTION 16. <u>Repeal of Inconsistent Resolutions</u>. All resolutions of the Board of Trustees, and any part of any resolution, inconsistent with this Amended Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.
- SECTION 17. Effectiveness of this Amended Resolution. This Amended Resolution shall become effective upon its adoption and except as provided in the last sentence of this Section 17, shall amend in its entirety the Resolution approving the issuance of Not Exceeding Twenty Million Dollars (\$20,000,000) of General Obligation State Institution Bonds adopted by the Board of Trustees on April 8, 2022 (the "Original Resolution"). The University's reimbursement declaration under Section 13 of the Original Resolution shall survive the amendment of the Original Resolution.

Done in meeting duly assembled this 12th day of August 2022.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)		
Attest:	Chairman	
Attest.		
Secretary		

THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF TUITION FEES IN EFFECT FOR PURPOSES OF SECTIONS 59-107-10 ET SEQ., CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED

Set forth below are the tuition and fees charged by each of the Academic Division's Colleges for resident and non-resident students for the 2022-2023 academic year (excluding the summer term) on an annual basis (except as shown):

Dental Medicine	In-State ¹	Out-of-State ¹
Doctor of Dental Medicine	\$17,150	\$30,000
Dental Scientist Training Program	7,905	7,905
Master of Science in Dentistry - Endodontics	20,338	20,338
Master of Science in Dentistry – Periodontics	3,218	3,902
Master of Science in Dentistry - Orthodontics	3,218	3,902
Master of Science in Dentistry – Digital Dentistry	20,167	20,167
Graduate Studies		
Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences	\$ 6,752	\$9,484
Master of Science in Clinical Research	6,887	10,538
Master of Science in Medical Sciences	7,025	10,538
Ph.D. Program	7,954	10,686
Health Professions		
Bachelor of Science in Healthcare Studies	\$4,900	\$4,900
Cardiovascular Perfusion	8,149	12,831
Master in Extracorporeal Science		6,000
Master in Genetic Counseling	9,000	12,831
Doctor of Nurse Anesthesia Practice - Post-Masters	7,724	7,956
Doctor of Nurse Anesthesia Practice - Post-Baccalaureate	7,724	11,397
Master in Health Administration-Executive	8,525	9,682
Master in Health Administration-Residential	8,525	12,828
Master of Science in Health Informatics	8,525	8,525
Master of Science in Speech Pathology	8,349 8,274	12,465
Master of Science in Physical Assistant Studies Doctor of Health Administration – Health Professional	10,290	14,787 10,290
Doctor of Health Administration - Health Administrator	10,290	10,290
Doctor of Health Administration – Interprofessional	6,958	6,958
Doctor of Health Administration-Information Systems	6,958	6,958
Ph. D. in Health and Rehabilitation Science	6,202	6,569
Doctor of Physical Therapy	8,142	12,280
Doctor of Occupational Therapy	8,346	12,465
Medicine		
First Year	\$12,500	\$22,283
Second Year	10,800	19,333

Third Year Fourth Year Master of Public Health	In-State ¹ 14,533 14,122 6,752	Out-of-State ¹ 24,000 25,826 10,538
Nursing		
Undergraduate-BSN	\$ 7,811	\$14,092
Undergraduate-RN-BSN	5,480	5,926
Graduate – DNP	8,116	10,542
Graduate & Ph.D.	8,116	10,332
Pharmacy		
Doctor of Pharmacy-First, Second, Third Years	\$13,413	\$13,413
Doctor of Pharmacy-Fourth Year	11,691	11,691
International Doctor of Pharmacy-First,		20,208
Second, Third Years		
International Doctor of Pharmacy-Fourth Year		17,505
Doctor of Pharmacy/Master of Science in Health Informatics (PharmD/MSHI) – Second & Third Year		
(1 harmb/wishi) – second & Tinid Tear Fall Term	18,603	19,311
Spring Term	16,008	16,362
– Fourth Year	14,286	14,640
Graduate Certificate Program in Clinical Pharmacy	55,125	55,125

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the amount of receipts designated as tuition for state institution bonds purposes was not less than the sum of \$15,185,306. The tuition and fees generated for the 2022 summer term are not included.

The maximum principal and interest debt service payment prior to the issuance contemplated herein is \$4,789,075, which occurs in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023.

The maximum principal and interest debt service payment after the issuance contemplated herein is anticipated to be \$6,703,862, which is anticipated to occur in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024.

¹ All tuition per semester unless otherwise noted

THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PRO-FORMA DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS OF NOT EXCEEDING \$25,225,000 STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA GENERAL OBLIGATION STATE INSTITUTION BONDS, COMPUTED AT PREVAILING RATES OF INTEREST

New Issue Debt Service*

	 New Issue L	CUL D	CI VICC		
Fiscal Year Ending	 Principal		Interest	T	otal Debt Service
June 30, 2023	\$ 585,000	\$	636,022	\$	1,221,022
June 30, 2024	935,000		985,587		1,920,587
June 30, 2025	960,000		959,781		1,919,781
June 30, 2026	990,000		931,941		1,921,941
June 30, 2027	1,020,000		902,340		1,922,340
June 30, 2028	1,050,000		870,924		1,920,924
June 30, 2029	1,085,000		836,904		1,921,904
June 30, 2030	1,120,000		800,448		1,920,448
June 30, 2031	1,160,000		762,032		1,922,032
June 30, 2032	1,200,000		721,200		1,921,200
June 30, 2033	1,245,000		678,000		1,923,000
June 30, 2034	1,290,000		629,818		1,919,818
June 30, 2035	1,345,000		577,186		1,922,186
June 30, 2036	1,400,000		520,158		1,920,158
June 30, 2037	1,460,000		458,978		1,918,978
June 30, 2038	1,530,000		393,716		1,923,716
June 30, 2039	1,595,000		324,101		1,919,101
June 30, 2040	1,670,000		250,412		1,920,412
June 30, 2041	1,750,000		171,922		1,921,922
June 30, 2042	1,835,000		88,447		1,923,447
Total	\$ 25,225,000	\$	12,499,912	\$	37,724,912

^{*} Preliminary, subject to change.

EXHIBIT C

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS ON ALL STATE INSTITUTION BONDS ISSUED BY THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA ON BEHALF OF THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

Existing Debt Service

	 Entering B	cot se.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Fiscal Year Ending	 Principal		Interest	T	otal Debt Service
June 30, 2023	\$ 3,040,000	\$	1,749,075	\$	4,789,075
June 30, 2024	3,170,000		1,613,275		4,783,275
June 30, 2025	2,445,000		1,475,650		3,920,650
June 30, 2026	2,565,000		1,353,400		3,918,400
June 30, 2027	2,705,000		1,225,150		3,930,150
June 30, 2028	2,835,000		1,089,900		3,924,900
June 30, 2029	2,985,000		948,150		3,933,150
June 30, 2030	3,105,000		824,900		3,929,900
June 30, 2031	3,240,000		696,350		3,936,350
June 30, 2032	2,190,000		561,950		2,751,950
June 30, 2033	2,270,000		480,850		2,750,850
June 30, 2034	2,355,000		396,550		2,751,550
June 30, 2035	2,440,000		308,900		2,748,900
June 30, 2036	2,530,000		217,900		2,747,900
June 30, 2037	985,000		123,300		1,108,300
June 30, 2038	1,010,000		93,750		1,103,750
June 30, 2039	1,040,000		63,450		1,103,450
June 30, 2040	1,075,000		32,250		1,107,250
Total	\$ 41,985,000	\$	13,254,750	\$	55,239,750

SCHEDULE SHOWING PRO-FORMA TOTAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS OF ALL GENERAL OBLIGATION STATE INSTITUTION BONDS ISSUED BY THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA ON BEHALF OF

THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA INCLUDING THE PROPOSED ISSUE OF

TWENTY-FIVE MILLION TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$25,225,000) OF GENERAL OBLIGATION STATE INSTITUTION BONDS COMPUTED AT PREVAILING RATES OF INTEREST

	 Combined D	ebt S	ervice*		
Fiscal Year Ending	Principal		Interest	Tot	al Debt Service
June 30, 2023	\$ 3,625,000	\$	2,385,097	\$	6,010,097
June 30, 2024	4,105,000		2,598,862		6,703,862
June 30, 2025	3,405,000		2,435,431		5,840,431
June 30, 2026	3,555,000		2,285,341		5,840,341
June 30, 2027	3,725,000		2,127,490		5,852,490
June 30, 2028	3,885,000		1,960,824		5,845,824
June 30, 2029	4,070,000		1,785,054		5,855,054
June 30, 2030	4,225,000		1,625,348		5,850,348
June 30, 2031	4,400,000		1,458,382		5,858,382
June 30, 2032	3,390,000		1,283,150		4,673,150
June 30, 2033	3,515,000		1,158,850		4,673,850
June 30, 2034	3,645,000		1,026,368		4,671,368
June 30, 2035	3,785,000		886,086		4,671,086
June 30, 2036	3,930,000		738,058		4,668,058
June 30, 2037	2,445,000		582,278		3,027,278
June 30, 2038	2,540,000		487,466		3,027,466
June 30, 2039	2,635,000		387,551		3,022,551
June 30, 2040	2,745,000		282,662		3,027,662
June 30, 2041	1,750,000		171,922		1,921,922
June 30, 2042	1,835,000		88,447		1,923,447
Total	\$ 67,210,000	\$	25,754,662	\$	92,964,662

^{*} Preliminary, subject to change.

THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROOF SHOWING COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE 59, CHAPTER 107, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED

Aggregate of tuition fees received by the University as of June 30, 2022	\$15,185,306
Multiplied by	90%
Produces	\$13,666,775
Maximum annual debt service on all State Institution Bonds of the University (including the proposed issue of not exceeding Twenty-Five Million Two Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,225,000) General Obligation State Institution Bonds issued on behalf of the University)	\$ 6,703,862
Margin	\$ 6,962,913

Calculated as of August 12, 2022

MUSC Physicians and Carolina Family Care

Financial Statements for the twelve month period ending June 30, 2022

Consolidated Actual to Budget Variance	1
MUSCP Executive Summary	2
MUSCP Actual to Budget Variance	3
MUSCP Statement of Net Position	4-5
CFC Executive Summary	6
CFC Actual to Budget Variance	7
CFC Statement of Net Position	8-9
CFC Statement of Revenues, Expenses and	
Changes in Net Position – detailed	10
CFC Statement of Revenues, Expenses and	
Changes in Net Position – RHN	11
Consolidated Due to and Due From	12
Listing of Approved Unbudgeted Expenses	13

MUSC Physicians and Carolina Family Care, Inc.
(A Component Unit of MUSC)
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For the 12 Month Period Ending - June 30, 2022

UNAUDITED

•			hysicians				Care, Inc.	Total		
	College				Carolir	na Family				
	of Medicine	Corporate	Ambulatory Care	Other	Care Pri	imary Care	Other	Total	Total	Total
_	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Ac	ctual	Actual	Actual	Flex Budget	Variance
Operating revenues:										
Net clinical service revenue	\$ 431,418,209	\$ 1,501,359	\$ -	\$ 2,758,107	\$ 24	4,221,670 \$	1,110,524	\$ 461,009,869	\$ 444,362,714	\$ 16,647,155
Supplemental medicaid	52,402,841	-	-	-	3	3,200,000	-	55,602,84	59,774,134	(4,171,293)
Other operating revenue	5,334,223	6,728,997	2,556	8,336,647	4	1,547,866	1,057,157	28,348,34	17,895,743	10,452,602
Intercompany transfers	(125,694,622)	33,840,381	87,650,436	4,203,805		-	-	-	-	-
Purchased services	106,812,158	1,880,203	(4,366,562)	1,204,100		462,299	4,676,948	112,593,30	111,323,961	1,269,341
Grant salary reimb. from MUSC	15,912,482	-	-	59,907		-	-	15,972,389	16,916,871	(944,483)
Total operating revenues	486,185,291	43,950,941	83,286,430	16,562,566	32	2,431,835	6,844,629	673,526,74	650,273,424	23,253,322
Operating expenses:										
Salaries, wages and benefits	361,868,431	37,475,706	29,031,758	7,769,829	21	1,013,224	5,213,867	462,648,84	454,551,613	(8,097,234)
MUSCP reimb. for education and research	87,840,006	-	-	2,457,252		-	-	90,297,25	90,813,896	516,638
Supplies	4,451,988	507,885	39,527,082	23,011	2	2,749,967	7,075	47,613,50	48,346,154	732,646
Contractual services	3,821,096	8,166,187	1,796,235	1,311,671		1,410,690	1,295,489	19,289,46	18,785,358	(504,107)
Facility cost and equipment	707,864	1,180,206	9,850,512	427,852	2	2,164,328	166,467	14,625,19	14,115,718	(509,472)
Professional liability insurance	7,830,416	34,788	377	1,123		424,529	77,669	8,368,90	9,377,255	1,008,354
Depreciation	-	167,887	3,564,975	600,338		312,293	-	5,614,18	6,233,381	619,200
Meals and travel	2,323,316	177,926	40,048	224,472		16,492	16,075	2,798,38	3,618,694	820,310
Other expenses	1,616,849	3,321,925	12,308	108,964		588,740	7,195	5,655,980		(1,797,182)
Faculty and staff recruitment	725,165	192,991	38	586,978		14,746	-	1,519,919	929,507	(590,412)
Donations - transfer to MUSCF	2,955,100	-	-	-		-	-	2,955,100	725,000	(2,230,100)
MUSCP corporate shared services	-	-	-		2	2,166,948	19,937	2,186,88		198,685
Total operating expenses	474,140,231	51,225,503	83,823,332	13,511,489	30	0,861,957	6,803,773	663,573,62	653,740,944	(9,832,677)
Operating income (loss)	12,045,060	(7,274,562)	(536,901)	3,051,077	1	1,569,878	40,855	9,953,12	(3,467,521)	13,420,646
Operating margin	2.5%	(16.6%)	(0.6%)	18.4%		4.8%	0.6%	1.5%	(0.5%)	
Nonoperating revenue (expenses):										
Provider Relief Funds	-	1,886,704	-	-		167,297	-	2,054,00	L -	2,054,001
MUSCP reimb. for education and research	(10,000,000)	-	-	-		-	-	(10,000,000) -	(10,000,000)
Investment income	(637,412)	4,522,946	-	(16,909,547)		389	-	(13,023,62	3) 4,712,902	(17,736,525)
Interest expense	-	(320,447)		(1,583,300)		(13,003)	(9,450)	(2,983,91		80,500
Rental income	-	219,703	511,901	6,679,750		53,173	-	7,464,52	7,320,139	144,388
Rent expense	-	-	-	(1,476,204)		-	-	(1,476,20	1) (1,476,204)	-
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	<u> </u>	965,655	25,000	2,000		(60,175)	-	932,48	(1,077,813)	2,010,294
Total Nonoperating revenue (expenses)	(10,637,412)	7,274,562	536,901	(13,287,302)		147,682	(9,450)	(17,032,73	6,414,607	(23,447,342)
Change in net position	\$ 1,407,649	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (10,236,225)	\$ 1	1,717,560 \$	31,405	\$ (7,079,610) \$ 2,947,086	\$ (10,026,696)
Net margin	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(61.8%)		5.3%	0.5%	(1.1%	5) 0.5%	

MUSC Physicians Other includes other Colleges (Nursing CoHP, Dental), Presidents Fund, Rental Properties and Investment Account Carolina Family Care, Inc. Other includes Grace Internal Medicine, Institutional Advancement, and MHA Participant Distribution

Medical University of South Carolina Physicians

Executive Summary

For the twelve-month period ending June 30, 2022

Charges:

- YTD-6% over budget and 10% over last year
- Month of June: 8% over budget and 2% over last year
- Top 5 clinical departments: Pathology and Lab Medicine, Family Medicine, Anesthesiology, OB/GYN, Medicine
- Bottom 5 clinical departments: Otolaryngology, Emergency Medicine, Ophthalmology, Radiation Oncology, Dermatology

Payments:

- YTD-5% over budget and 10% over last year
- Month of June: 16% over budget and 8% over last year
- 35 Days in AR and \$78 per wRVU

Income/(Loss):

- \$8.3M Operating Income; 1.3% Operating Margin
 - \$5.8M favorable variance to fixed budget
 - \$26.9M favorable net clinical service revenue
 - (\$4.2M) unfavorable supplemental Medicaid
 - \$3.6M favorable other operating revenue
 - (\$18.5M) unbudgeted Z incentive accrual
 - (\$2.2M) unfavorable unbudgeted MUSC Foundation transfer
- (\$8.8M) Net Loss; (1.4%) Net Margin
 - o (\$17.9M) unfavorable variance to fixed budget
 - (\$31.0M) unrealized/realized loss on investments
 - (\$10.0M) transfer for College of Medicine Building
 - \$13.0M Allianz Settlement
 - \$1.9M Provider Relief funding
 - \$2.0M favorable gain (loss) on disposal of fixed assets sale of Whitfield Tract

Balance Sheet:

- Days cash on hand: 282 days and \$335.6M
- Current ratio: 4.7
- Net Position: \$423.6M; decreased by \$8.8M compared to June 2021
- Assets decreased by (\$25M) compared to June 2021
 - o (\$18M) net unrealized/realized loss on investments
 - o (\$6.0M) decrease in Land due to the sale of Whitfield Tract
- Liabilities decreased by \$16.3M compared to June 2021
 - \$5.2M decrease in Due to MUSC Health Alliance
 - o \$4.0M decrease in Bonds payable
 - \$4.9M improvement in Swap fair value

Pension:

• YTD expense: \$37.6M; increased by 6.7% compared to YTD June 2022

MUSC Physicians

(A Component Unit of MUSC)

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

For the 12 Month Period Ending - June 30, 2022

UNAUDITED

	Fiscal Year To Date										Prior Year To Date		
	Actual		Flex Budget		Variance	Var %	Fixed Budget		Variance		Actual		
Operating revenues:													
Net clinical service revenue	\$ 435,677,675	\$	421,317,991	\$	14,359,685	3%	\$ 408,769,412	\$	26,908,263	\$	404,100,631		
Supplemental medicaid	52,402,841		56,574,134		(4,171,293)	(7%)	56,574,134		(4,171,293)		61,552,958		
Other operating revenue	20,402,424		10,867,205		9,535,219	88%	10,867,205		9,535,219		11,755,063		
MUHA reimb. for ambulatory and revenue cycle	2,340,898		2,420,717		(79,819)	(3%)	2,420,717		(79,819)		6,636,715		
Purchased services	107,454,056		108,207,672		(753,616)	(1%)	108,824,803		(1,370,747)		100,367,121		
Grant salary reimb. from MUSC	15,972,389		16,916,871		(944,483)	(6%)	16,916,871		(944,483)		17,721,640		
Total operating revenues	634,250,282		616,304,590		17,945,692	3%	604,373,142		29,877,140		602,134,128		
Operating expenses:													
Salaries, wages and benefits	436,421,755		430,821,123		(5,600,632)	(1%)	415,470,245		(20,951,511)		397,588,461		
MUSCP reimb. for education and research	90,297,258		90,813,896		516,638	1%	90,813,896		516,638		83,959,108		
Supplies	44,856,467		45,680,881		824,415	2%	43,978,632		(877,835)		41,547,951		
Contractual services	16,583,287		16,640,323		57,036	0%	16,592,649		9,362		15,888,300		
Facility cost and equipment	12,294,395		11,617,324		(677,072)	(6%)	11,552,416		(741,979)		10,783,751		
Professional liability insurance	7,866,704		8,868,899		1,002,195	11%	8,490,670		623,967		7,452,092		
Depreciation	5,301,888		5,897,411		595,522	10%	5,897,411		595,522		5,778,225		
Meals and travel	2,765,817		3,587,854		822,037	23%	3,457,515		691,698		787,720		
Other expenses	5,060,046		3,912,600		(1,147,446)	(29%)	3,895,954		(1,164,092)		4,265,171		
Faculty and staff recruitment	1,505,173		927,642		(577,531)	(62%)	927,642		(577,531)		678,131		
Donations - transfer to MUSCF	2,955,100		725,000		(2,230,100)	(308%)	725,000		(2,230,100)		2,310,250		
Total operating expenses	625,907,891		619,492,953		(6,414,938)	(1%)	601,802,030		(24,105,861)		571,039,160		
Operating income (loss)	8,342,391		(3,188,363)		11,530,754	362%	2,571,113		5,771,279		31,094,968		
Operating margin	1.3%		(0.5%)				0.4%				5.2%		
Nonoperating revenue (expenses):													
Provider Relief Funds	1,886,704		-		1,886,704	100%	-		1,886,704		-		
MUSCP reimb. for education and research	(10,000,000)		-		(10,000,000)	(100%)	-		(10,000,000)		-		
Investment income	(13,024,012)		4,712,902		(17,736,915)	(376%)	4,712,902		(17,736,915)		43,546,986		
Interest expense	(2,961,464)		(3,061,780)		100,316	3%	(3,061,780)		100,316		(3,362,084)		
Rental income	7,411,354		7,295,910		115,443	2%	7,295,910		115,443		7,383,843		
Rent expense	(1,476,204)		(1,476,204)		-	0%	(1,476,204)		-		(1,503,265)		
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	992,655		(1,000,000)		1,992,655	199%	(1,000,000)		1,992,655		(46,614)		
MUHA reimb. for equipment - GRTC	-		-		-	0%	-		-		733,232		
Total nonoperating revenue (expenses)	(17,170,967)		6,470,828		(23,641,796)	(365%)	6,470,828		(23,641,796)		46,752,099		
Change in net position	\$ (8,828,576)	\$	3,282,466	\$	(12,111,042)	(369%)	\$ 9,041,941	\$	(17,870,517)	\$	77,847,067		
Net margin	(1.4%)		0.5%				1.5%				12.9%		

Notes:

Other operating revenue includes \$3.5M MHA participant distribution (unbudgeted), \$2.4M ACO aAPM bonus received for MHA (unbudgeted),

\$1.7M Non-compete Settlement (unbudgeted) and \$1.5M Provost fund reimbursement from MUSC

 $Purchased\ services:\ MHA\ participant\ distribution\ to\ CFC\ and\ MUHA\ (\$0.7M)\ and\ One MUSC\ Project\ reimbursement\ to\ MUHA\ (\$0.5M)$

Salary, wages and benefits: (\$18.5M) Z accrual unbudgeted, (\$1.7M) deficit in MUSCP Health Plan, and (\$1.3M) MHA participant distribution unbudgeted; \$1.4M Ambulatory underbudget

Facility cost and equipment: \$0.2M West Campus roof repair over budget

Other expenses: ACO aAPM bonus (\$2.4M) transferred to MHA

Faculty recruitment fees related to Chief of Gastroenterology/Hepatology, Hollings Cancer Center Deputy Director & Program Co-Leader, and COM Dean Investment income includes unrealized loss on investment of (\$35M), Allianz settlement of \$13M, realized gain of \$4.5M and interest income of \$4.9M Gain on disposal of assets: \$1M gain from sale of Whitfield Tract

UNAUDITED

Statement of Net Position

ASSETS

		une 30, 2022	Ju	ıne 30, 2021	Variance		
Current Assets:		_				_	
Cash and investments	\$	335,586,173	\$	343,265,033	\$	(7,678,860)	
Receivables:							
Patient services - net of allowances for							
contractual adjustments of \$144,337,812							
bad debts of \$22,816,574		49,901,045		49,070,745		830,300	
Due from the Medical University of South Carolina		2,474,926		32,536,800		(30,061,875)	
Due from the Medical University Hospital Authority		5,261,172		4,883,822		377,350	
Due from the Medical University Foundation		389,403		854,141		(464,738)	
Due from Carolina Family Care, Inc.		5,727,444		4,656,305		1,071,139	
Note receivable from CFC/MHP		756,003		100,310		655,693	
Investment / Advancements consolidated CFC		32,270,000		32,270,000		-	
Due from Comprehensive Psychiatric Services		4,341		17,327		(12,986)	
Due from MCP		58,783		-		58,783	
Due from MSV		-		733,232		(733,232)	
Prepaid rent - MUSC Foundation		338,226		338,226		-	
Other current assets		26,909,743		5,626,886		21,282,857	
Total Current Assets		459,677,258		474,352,826		(14,734,352)	
Noncurrent assets:							
Capital assets:							
Land		17,034,537		22,999,986		(5,965,449)	
Buildings		51,956,947		51,956,947		-	
Furniture and equipment		31,936,037		28,960,305		2,975,732	
Leasehold improvements		64,265,087		59,855,236		4,409,851	
Rental buildings under capital lease		13,989,600		13,989,600		-	
Computer software		14,213,945		14,213,945		-	
Accumulated depreciation and amortization		(97,161,208)		(90,809,366)		(6,351,843)	
Prepaid rent - MUSC Foundation		4,643,038		5,213,856		(570,818)	
Other assets		2,740,000		5,470,000		(2,730,000)	
Net OPEB Asset		1,504,745		1,504,745		-	
Investment in partnerships		6,958,570		7,772,020		(813,450)	
Total noncurrent assets		112,081,297		121,127,274		(9,045,977)	
Total Assets		571,758,555		595,480,100		(23,780,329)	
Deferred outflows of resources:							
Deferred refunding cost		6,476,238		7,840,185		(1,363,947)	
Deferred outflows-OPEB		26,711		26,711		-	
Total deferred outflows		6,502,949		7,866,896		(1,363,947)	

Notes:

Cash and Investments: Unrealized Loss on investments (\$35.4M); additional R Transfers (\$11.7M); COM cash collections overbudget \$18.5M; Allianz settlement \$13M; Whitfield Tract sale \$7.7M

Due from MUSC variance is due to receipt of FY21 Supplemental Medicaid payments received in FY22

Note receivable: \$0.7M promissory note with CFC for repayment of lab equipment; final loan payment of (\$0.1M) from MHP

Due from MSV: Linac receivable of \$0.7M reclassed to due from MUHA

Other current assets variance is due to FY22 Supplemental Medicaid accrual \$23.5M

Land: \$5.9M decrease is due to sale of Whitfield Tract

Furniture and equipment: \$2.9M increase is due to capitalization of East MRI and WC Breast Imaging Center

Leasehold Improvements include new projects: ERP, Nexton, and Parkshore Renovations

Other Assets - (Noncurrent) decrease in collateral deposit for Swap

Statement of Net Position

LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities: \$ 7,690,104 \$ 7,892,080 \$ 201,975 Accounts payable 127,001 144,612 14,611 Accrued payroll 42,790,577 37,268,240 (5,522,338) Accrued payroll withholdings 10,295,467 12,257,318 1,961,850 Accrued pension contribution 2,402,455 2,136,569 (265,885) Unapplied cash - patient services 10,703,254 3,371,283 (7,331,971) Other accrued liabilities 5,293,175 (6,502,200) 11,657,114 Due to Medical University of South Carolina 6,733 242,378 235,644 Due to Medical University Hospital Authority 11,617,891 12,360,670 742,779 Due to MUSC Health Alliance (438,172) 4,719,371 5,157,542 Accrued compensated absences 31,57,444 3,197,751 40,257 Capital leases 320,969 320,969 320,969 Bonds, payable 4,015,000 4,015,000 4,015,000 Capital leases 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Capital leases 254,30		June	June 30, 2022		ne 30, 2021	Variance	
Accrued interest payable 127,001 141,612 14,611 Accrued payroll 42,790,577 37,68,240 (5,522,338) Accrued payroll witholdings 10,295,467 12,257,318 1,961,850 Accrued pension contribution 2,402,455 2,136,569 (265,885) Unapplied cash - patient services 10,703,254 3,371,283 (7,331,971) Other accrued liabilities 5,293,175 16,950,290 11,657,114 Due to Medical University of South Carolina 6,733 242,378 235,644 Due to Medical University Hospital Authority 11,617,891 12,360,670 742,779 Due to MUSC Health Alliance (438,172) 4,719,371 5,157,542 Accrued compensated absences 3,157,494 3,197,751 40,257 Capital leases 320,969 320,969 - Bonds payable 4,015,000 4,015,000 - Total current liabilities 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Accrued compensated absences 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Capital leases 254,308 </th <th>Current Liabilities:</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	Current Liabilities:						
Accrued payroll 42,790,577 37,268,240 (5,522,338) Accrued payroll withholdings 10,295,467 12,257,318 1,961,850 Accrued pension contribution 2,402,455 2,136,559 (265,885) Unapplied cash - patient services 10,703,254 3,371,283 (7,331,971) Other accrued liabilities 5,293,175 16,950,290 11,657,114 Due to Medical University of South Carolina 6,733 242,378 235,644 Due to Medical University Hospital Authority 11,617,891 12,360,670 742,779 Due to MUSC Health Alliance (438,172) 4,719,371 5,157,542 Accrued compensated absences 3,157,494 3,197,751 40,257 Capital leases 320,969 320,969 3 20,969 - Bonds payable 4,015,000 4,015,000 - - Accrued compensated absences 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Capital leases 254,308 690,792 436,484 Bonds payable 52,125,000 56,140,000 4,015,000	Accounts payable	\$	7,690,104	\$	7,892,080	\$ 201,975	
Accrued payroll withholdings 10,295,467 12,257,318 1,961,850 Accrued pension contribution 2,402,455 2,136,569 (265,885) Unapplied cash - patient services 10,703,254 3,371,283 (7,331,971) Other accrued liabilities 5,293,175 16,950,290 11,657,114 Due to Medical University of South Carolina 6,733 242,378 235,644 Due to Medical University hospital Authority 11,617,891 12,360,670 742,779 Due to MUSC Health Alliance (438,172) 4,719,371 5,157,542 Accrued compensated absences 3,157,494 3,197,751 40,257 Capital leases 320,969 320,969 - Bonds payable 4,015,000 4,015,000 - Total current liabilities 97,981,949 104,873,529 6,891,578 Noncurrent Liabilities 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Accrued compensated absences 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Capital leases 25,215,000 56,140,000 4,015,000 Deferred inflows-OPEB	Accrued interest payable		127,001		141,612	14,611	
Accrued pension contribution 2,402,455 2,136,569 (265,885) Unapplied cash - patient services 10,703,254 3,371,283 (7,331,971) Other accrued liabilities 5,293,175 16,950,290 11,657,114 Due to Medical University of South Carolina 6,733 242,378 235,644 Due to Medical University Hospital Authority 11,617,891 12,360,670 742,779 Due to MUSC Health Alliance (438,172) 4,719,371 5,157,542 Accrued compensated absences 3,157,494 3,197,751 40,257 Capital leases 320,969 320,969 - Bonds payable 4,015,000 4,015,000 - Total current liabilities Accrued compensated absences 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Capital leases 254,308 690,792 436,484 Bonds payable 52,125,000 56,140,000 4,015,000 Deferred inflows-OPEB 881,457 881,457 881,457 - Fair value of derivative instruments 660,108 5,573,961	Accrued payroll	•	42,790,577		37,268,240	(5,522,338)	
Unapplied cash - patient services 10,703,254 3,371,283 (7,331,971) Other accrued liabilities 5,293,175 16,950,290 11,657,114 Due to Medical University of South Carolina 6,733 242,378 235,644 Due to Medical University Hospital Authority 11,617,891 12,360,670 742,779 Due to MUSC Health Alliance (438,172) 4,719,371 5,157,542 Accrued compensated absences 3,157,494 3,197,751 40,257 Capital leases 320,969 320,969 - Bonds payable 4,015,000 4,015,000 - Total current liabilities 97,981,949 104,873,529 6,891,578 Noncurrent Liabilities 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Accrued compensated absences 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Capital leases 254,308 690,792 436,484 Bonds payable 52,125,000 56,140,000 4,015,000 Deferred inflows-OPEB 881,457 881,457 81,913,684 - Fair value of derivative instruments	Accrued payroll withholdings		10,295,467		12,257,318	1,961,850	
Other accrued liabilities 5,293,175 16,950,290 11,657,114 Due to Medical University of South Carolina 6,733 242,378 235,644 Due to Medical University Hospital Authority 11,617,891 12,360,670 742,779 Due to MUSC Health Alliance (438,172) 4,719,371 5,157,542 Accrued compensated absences 3,157,494 3,197,751 40,257 Capital leases 320,969 320,969 - Bonds payable 4,015,000 4,015,000 - Total current liabilities 97,981,949 104,873,529 6,891,578 Noncurrent Liabilities 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Capital leases 254,308 690,792 436,484 Bonds payable 52,125,000 56,140,000 4,015,000 Deferred inflows-OPEB 881,457 881,457 881,457 Fair value of derivative instruments 660,108 5,573,961 4,913,853 Total inabilities 154,691,575 170,948,491 16,256,915 NET POSITION 69,813,684 69,813,684 </td <td>Accrued pension contribution</td> <td></td> <td>2,402,455</td> <td></td> <td>2,136,569</td> <td>(265,885)</td>	Accrued pension contribution		2,402,455		2,136,569	(265,885)	
Due to Medical University of South Carolina 6,733 242,378 235,644 Due to Medical University Hospital Authority 11,617,891 12,360,670 742,779 Due to MUSC Health Alliance (438,172) 4,719,371 5,157,542 Accrued compensated absences 3,157,494 3,197,751 40,257 Capital leases 320,969 320,969 - Bonds payable 4,015,000 4,015,000 - Total current liabilities Accrued compensated absences 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Capital leases 254,308 690,792 436,484 Bonds payable 52,125,000 56,140,000 4,015,000 Deferred inflows-OPEB 881,457 81,457 - Fair value of derivative instruments 660,108 5,573,961 4,913,853 Total noncurrent liabilities 56,709,626 66,074,962 9,365,337 Total liabilities 154,691,575 170,948,491 16,256,915 NET POSITION 1 49,832,684 69,813,684 69,813,684 69,813,	Unapplied cash - patient services		10,703,254		3,371,283	(7,331,971)	
Due to Medical University Hospital Authority 11,617,891 12,360,670 742,779 Due to MUSC Health Alliance (438,172) 4,719,371 5,157,542 Accrued compensated absences 3,157,494 3,197,751 40,257 Capital leases 320,969 320,969 - Bonds payable 4,015,000 4,015,000 - Total current liabilities Accrued compensated absences 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Capital leases 254,308 690,792 436,484 Bonds payable 52,125,000 56,140,000 4,015,000 Deferred inflows-OPEB 881,457 881,457 - Fair value of derivative instruments 660,108 5,573,961 4,913,853 Total noncurrent liabilities 56,709,626 66,074,962 9,365,337 Total liabilities 154,691,575 170,948,491 16,256,915 NET POSITION Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 69,813,684 69,813,684 - Unrestricted (deficit) 353,756,245 362,584,821 8,828	Other accrued liabilities		5,293,175		16,950,290	11,657,114	
Due to MUSC Health Alliance (438,172) 4,719,371 5,157,542 Accrued compensated absences 3,157,494 3,197,751 40,257 Capital leases 320,969 320,969 - Bonds payable 4,015,000 4,015,000 - Total current liabilities Noncurrent Liabilities: Accrued compensated absences 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Capital leases 254,308 690,792 436,484 Bonds payable 52,125,000 56,140,000 4,015,000 Deferred inflows-OPEB 881,457 881,457 881,457 - Fair value of derivative instruments 660,108 5,573,961 4,913,853 Total noncurrent liabilities 56,709,626 66,074,962 9,365,337 Total liabilities 154,691,575 170,948,491 16,256,915 NET POSITION Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 69,813,684 69,813,684 - Unrestricted (deficit) 353,756,245 362,584,821 8,828,576 Total	Due to Medical University of South Carolina		6,733		242,378	235,644	
Accrued compensated absences 3,157,494 3,197,751 40,257 Capital leases 320,969 320,969 - Bonds payable 4,015,000 4,015,000 - Total current liabilities Noncurrent Liabilities: Accrued compensated absences 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Capital leases 254,308 690,792 436,484 Bonds payable 52,125,000 56,140,000 4,015,000 Deferred inflows-OPEB 881,457 881,457 - Fair value of derivative instruments 660,108 5,573,961 4,913,853 Total noncurrent liabilities 56,709,626 66,074,962 9,365,337 Total liabilities 154,691,575 170,948,491 16,256,915 NET POSITION Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 69,813,684 69,813,684 - Unrestricted (deficit) 353,756,245 362,584,821 8,828,576 Total Net Position 423,569,929 432,398,505 8,828,576	Due to Medical University Hospital Authority		11,617,891		12,360,670	742,779	
Capital leases 320,969 320,969 - Bonds payable 4,015,000 4,015,000 - Total current liabilities 97,981,949 104,873,529 6,891,578 Noncurrent Liabilities: 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Accrued compensated absences 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Capital leases 254,308 690,792 436,484 Bonds payable 52,125,000 56,140,000 4,015,000 Deferred inflows-OPEB 881,457 881,457 881,457 Fair value of derivative instruments 660,108 5,573,961 4,913,853 Total noncurrent liabilities 56,709,626 66,074,962 9,365,337 Total liabilities 154,691,575 170,948,491 16,256,915 NET POSITION Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 69,813,684 69,813,684 - Unrestricted (deficit) 353,756,245 362,584,821 8,828,576 Total Net Position 423,569,929 432,398,505 8,828,576	Due to MUSC Health Alliance		(438,172)		4,719,371	5,157,542	
Bonds payable 4,015,000 4,015,000 - Total current liabilities 97,981,949 104,873,529 6,891,578 Noncurrent Liabilities: 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Capital leases 254,308 690,792 436,484 Bonds payable 52,125,000 56,140,000 4,015,000 Deferred inflows-OPEB 881,457 881,457 - Fair value of derivative instruments 660,108 5,573,961 4,913,853 Total noncurrent liabilities 56,709,626 66,074,962 9,365,337 Total liabilities 154,691,575 170,948,491 16,256,915 NET POSITION Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 69,813,684 69,813,684 - Unrestricted (deficit) 353,756,245 362,584,821 8,828,576 Total Net Position 423,569,929 432,398,505 8,828,576	Accrued compensated absences		3,157,494		3,197,751	40,257	
Total current liabilities 97,981,949 104,873,529 6,891,578 Noncurrent Liabilities: 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Capital leases 254,308 690,792 436,484 Bonds payable 52,125,000 56,140,000 4,015,000 Deferred inflows-OPEB 881,457 881,457 - Fair value of derivative instruments 660,108 5,573,961 4,913,853 Total noncurrent liabilities 56,709,626 66,074,962 9,365,337 Total liabilities 154,691,575 170,948,491 16,256,915 NET POSITION Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 69,813,684 69,813,684 - Unrestricted (deficit) 353,756,245 362,584,821 8,828,576 Total Net Position 423,569,929 432,398,505 8,828,576	Capital leases		320,969		320,969	-	
Noncurrent Liabilities: Accrued compensated absences 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Capital leases 254,308 690,792 436,484 Bonds payable 52,125,000 56,140,000 4,015,000 Deferred inflows-OPEB 881,457 881,457 - Fair value of derivative instruments 660,108 5,573,961 4,913,853 Total noncurrent liabilities 56,709,626 66,074,962 9,365,337 Total liabilities 154,691,575 170,948,491 16,256,915 NET POSITION Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 69,813,684 69,813,684 - Unrestricted (deficit) 353,756,245 362,584,821 8,828,576 Total Net Position 423,569,929 432,398,505 8,828,576	Bonds payable		4,015,000		4,015,000	 -	
Accrued compensated absences 2,788,752 2,788,752 - Capital leases 254,308 690,792 436,484 Bonds payable 52,125,000 56,140,000 4,015,000 Deferred inflows-OPEB 881,457 881,457 - Fair value of derivative instruments 660,108 5,573,961 4,913,853 Total noncurrent liabilities 56,709,626 66,074,962 9,365,337 Total liabilities 154,691,575 170,948,491 16,256,915 NET POSITION Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 69,813,684 69,813,684 - Unrestricted (deficit) 353,756,245 362,584,821 8,828,576 Total Net Position 423,569,929 432,398,505 8,828,576	Total current liabilities		97,981,949		104,873,529	6,891,578	
Capital leases 254,308 690,792 436,484 Bonds payable 52,125,000 56,140,000 4,015,000 Deferred inflows-OPEB 881,457 881,457 - Fair value of derivative instruments 660,108 5,573,961 4,913,853 Total noncurrent liabilities 56,709,626 66,074,962 9,365,337 Total liabilities 154,691,575 170,948,491 16,256,915 NET POSITION Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 69,813,684 69,813,684 - Unrestricted (deficit) 353,756,245 362,584,821 8,828,576 Total Net Position 423,569,929 432,398,505 8,828,576	Noncurrent Liabilities:						
Bonds payable 52,125,000 56,140,000 4,015,000 Deferred inflows-OPEB 881,457 881,457 - Fair value of derivative instruments 660,108 5,573,961 4,913,853 Total noncurrent liabilities 56,709,626 66,074,962 9,365,337 Total liabilities 154,691,575 170,948,491 16,256,915 NET POSITION Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 69,813,684 69,813,684 - Unrestricted (deficit) 353,756,245 362,584,821 8,828,576 Total Net Position 423,569,929 432,398,505 8,828,576	Accrued compensated absences		2,788,752		2,788,752	-	
Deferred inflows-OPEB 881,457 881,457 - Fair value of derivative instruments 660,108 5,573,961 4,913,853 Total noncurrent liabilities 56,709,626 66,074,962 9,365,337 Total liabilities 154,691,575 170,948,491 16,256,915 NET POSITION Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 69,813,684 69,813,684 - Unrestricted (deficit) 353,756,245 362,584,821 8,828,576 Total Net Position 423,569,929 432,398,505 8,828,576	Capital leases		254,308		690,792	436,484	
Fair value of derivative instruments 660,108 5,573,961 4,913,853 Total noncurrent liabilities 56,709,626 66,074,962 9,365,337 Total liabilities 154,691,575 170,948,491 16,256,915 NET POSITION Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 69,813,684 69,813,684 - Unrestricted (deficit) 353,756,245 362,584,821 8,828,576 Total Net Position 423,569,929 432,398,505 8,828,576			52,125,000		56,140,000	4,015,000	
Total noncurrent liabilities 56,709,626 66,074,962 9,365,337 Total liabilities 154,691,575 170,948,491 16,256,915 NET POSITION Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 69,813,684 69,813,684 - Unrestricted (deficit) 353,756,245 362,584,821 8,828,576 Total Net Position 423,569,929 432,398,505 8,828,576	Deferred inflows-OPEB		881,457		881,457	-	
Total liabilities 154,691,575 170,948,491 16,256,915 NET POSITION Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 69,813,684 69,813,684 - Unrestricted (deficit) 353,756,245 362,584,821 8,828,576 Total Net Position 423,569,929 432,398,505 8,828,576	Fair value of derivative instruments		660,108		5,573,961	 4,913,853	
NET POSITION Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 69,813,684 69,813,684 - Unrestricted (deficit) 353,756,245 362,584,821 8,828,576 Total Net Position 423,569,929 432,398,505 8,828,576	Total noncurrent liabilities		56,709,626		66,074,962	9,365,337	
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt 69,813,684 69,813,684 - Unrestricted (deficit) 353,756,245 362,584,821 8,828,576 Total Net Position 423,569,929 432,398,505 8,828,576	Total liabilities	1	54,691,575		170,948,491	 16,256,915	
Unrestricted (deficit) 353,756,245 362,584,821 8,828,576 Total Net Position 423,569,929 432,398,505 8,828,576	NET POSITION						
Total Net Position 423,569,929 432,398,505 8,828,576	Invested in capital assets, net of related debt		69,813,684		69,813,684	-	
		3.	53,756,245		362,584,821	8,828,576	
Total Liabilities, Inflows & Net Position \$ 578,261,504 \$ 603,346,996 \$ 25,085,492	Total Net Position	4	23,569,929		432,398,505	8,828,576	
	Total Liabilities, Inflows & Net Position	\$ 5	78,261,504	\$	603,346,996	\$ 25,085,492	

Notes:

Accrued payroll FY22 balance includes Y and Z incentive accruals of \$37.6M (salary + fringe)

Accrued payroll withholdings FY22 & FY21 balance includes FICA employer withholding being deferred (\$3.2M of original balance remaining)
Other accrued liabilities change in balance due to Advanced Medicare Payments \$11.8M (fully repaid in FY22)

Due to/from MHA: \$4.7M transfer of CMMI program funds

Rutledge Tower debt is approximately \$52.1M, \$51M JEDA Bond Balance and the swap valued at \$0.7M

Including Carolina Primary Care Physicians & MUSC Health Partners

Executive Summary

For the twelve-month period ending June 30, 2022

Charges-CFC:

- YTD-15% over budget and 24% over last year
- Month of June: 18% over budget and 22% over last year

Payment-CFC:

- YTD-2% over budget and 20% over last year
- Month of June: 11% over budget and 14% over last year
- 25 Days in AR and \$86 per wRVU

Income/(Loss):

- \$1.6M Operating Income; 4.1% Net Margin
 - \$1.0M favorable variance to fixed budget
 - \$799K favorable net clinical service revenue
 - \$510K net favorable MUSC Health Alliance distribution
 - \$375K favorable salaries CFC Primary Care
 - (\$258K) unfavorable Grace Internal Medicine
 - (\$183K) unfavorable Spine PM&R
- \$1.7M Net Income; 4.1% Net Margin
 - o \$1.2M favorable variance to fixed budget
 - \$170K Provider Relief Funds

Balance Sheet:

- Current ratio: 0.71
- Net Position: (\$2.2M); increased by \$1.8M compared to June 2021
- Assets decreased by (\$5.4M) compared to June 2021
 - o (\$1.7M) decrease in cash and cash equivalents (payments to UMA)
 - o (\$4.9M) decrease in receivables (decrease in RHN receivables)
 - o \$0.6M increase in Due from MCP (MCP leadership employed by CPCP)
 - \$0.5M increase in Due from MSV (Modern Minds activity)
- Liabilities decreased by (\$7.1M) compared to June 2021
 - o (\$5.7M) decrease in accrued payroll (removal of RHN payroll)
 - o (\$1.6M) decrease in accrued payroll withholdings
 - o \$1.1M increase in Due to UMA
 - o \$0.7M increase in note payable to UMA (CFC lab equipment)
 - o (\$0.7M) decrease in Due to MUSC Health Alliance

(Including Carolina Primary Care Physicians and MUSC Health Partners)
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For the 12 Month Period Ending - June 30, 2022

UNAUDITED

				Fiscal Year To	Date				Prio	r Year To Date
	Actual		Flex Budget	Variance	Var %	F	ixed Budget	Variance		Actual
Operating revenues:			_				_			
Net clinical service revenue	\$ 25,332,194	\$	23,044,723	\$ 2,287,471	10%	\$	24,532,758	\$ 799,436	\$	21,792,912
Supplemental medicaid	3,200,000		3,200,000	-	0%		3,200,000	-		3,200,000
Other operating revenue	5,605,024		4,607,821	997,202	22%		4,607,821	997,202		5,158,795
Purchased services	5,139,247		3,116,289	2,022,958	65%		3,133,061	2,006,185		3,371,884
Total operating revenues	39,276,464		33,968,834	5,307,631	16%		35,473,640	3,802,824		33,523,592
Operating expenses:										
Salaries, wages and benefits	26,227,092		23,730,489	(2,496,602)	(11%)		24,226,551	(2,000,540)		21,886,639
Supplies	2,757,042		2,665,273	(91,769)	(3%)		2,674,536	(82,506)		2,169,112
Contractual services	2,706,178		2,145,035	(561,143)	(26%)		2,145,008	(561,171)		1,972,310
Depreciation	312,293		335,970	23,677	7%		335,970	23,677		264,025
Facility cost and equipment	2,330,795		2,498,395	167,600	7%		2,499,467	168,671		2,382,956
Professional liability insurance	502,198		508,356	6,158	1%		506,410	4,212		512,105
Meals and travel	32,567		30,840	(1,727)	(6%)		31,357	(1,209)		21,899
Faculty and staff recruitment	14,746		1,865	(12,881)	(691%)		1,865	(12,881)		4,755
MUSCP corporate shared services	2,186,885		2,385,570	198,685	8%		2,385,570	198,685		1,512,152
Other expenses	595,934		(53,802)	(649,736)	(1208%)		103,386	(492,548)		586,805
Total operating expenses	37,665,730		34,247,992	(3,417,739)	(10%)		34,910,120	(2,755,610)		31,312,758
Operating income (loss)	1,610,734		(279,158)	1,889,892	677%		563,520	1,047,214		2,210,834
Operating margin	4.1%		(0.8%)				1.6%			6.6%
Nonoperating revenue (expenses):										
Provider Relief Funds	167,297		-	167,297	100%		-	167,297		558,053
Investment income	389		-	389	100%		-	389		(88,593)
Interest expense	(22,452)	(2,636)	(19,816)	(752%)		(2,636)	(19,816)		(6,443)
Rental income	53,173		24,228	28,945	119%		24,228	28,945		25,528
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	(60,175)	(77,813)	17,639	23%		(77,813)	 17,639		
Total nonoperating revenue (expenses)	138,232		(56,221)	 194,453	346%		(56,221)	194,453	·	488,546
Change in net position	\$ 1,748,966	\$	(335,380)	\$ 2,084,346	621%	\$	507,299	\$ 1,241,667	\$	2,699,379
Net margin	4.5%		(1.0%)				1.4%			8.1%

Notes:

Financial statements exclude RHN clinics due to MCP transition at 1/30/2022.

Net clinical service revenue overbudget: \$628K CFC Primary Care, \$61K Centerspace, \$59K Mt Pleasant Community PM&R and \$38K East Cooper Radiology Other operating revenue: \$1M MHA participant distribution overbudget (unbudgeted) and \$540K ACO aAPM bonus received for MHA (unbudgeted); (\$600K) CFC Primary Care underbudget

Purchased services: \$1.3M MCP Funded Leadership overbudget (unbudgeted), \$564K Modern Minds overbudget (funded by MSV), and \$395K MUHA Midlands overbudget (unbudgeted); (\$315K) MHA Funded Staffing underbudget

Salaries and benefits: (\$1.3M) MCP Funded Leadership overbudget (unbudgeted), (\$554K) Modern Minds overbudget (funded by MSV), and (\$542K) MHA participant distribution overbudget (unbudgeted); \$375K CFC Primary Care underbudget

Contractual services overbudget: \$353K Grace Internal Medicine and \$186K Mt Pleasant Community PM&R (unbudgeted)

Other expenses: ACO aAPM bonus (\$540K) transferred to MHA

Including Carolina Primary Care Physicians and MUSC Health Partners

UNAUDITED

Statement of Net Position

ASSETS

	June 30, 2022		Ju	ne 30, 2021	Variance	
Current Assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	4,144,560	\$	5,803,109	\$ (1,658,549)	
Receivables:						
Patient services - net of allowances for						
contractual adjustments of \$7,249,771						
bad debts of \$2,217,129		3,754,045		8,661,767	(4,907,722)	
Due from the Medical University of South Carolina		-		2,116	(2,116)	
Due from the Medical University Hospital Authority		278,253		447,963	(169,710)	
Due from MCP		592,213		-	592,213	
Due from MSV		512,641		62,860	449,780	
Other current assets		477,993		511,674	 (33,680)	
Total Current Assets		9,759,705		15,489,489	 (6,321,997)	
Noncurrent assets:						
Capital assets:						
Furniture and equipment		1,608,959		1,361,934	247,025	
Leasehold improvements		2,678,566		2,678,566	-	
Computer software		46,563		46,563	-	
Accumulated depreciation and amortization		(2,410,506)		(2,537,707)	127,201	
Investment in partnerships		209,000		209,000	 	
Total noncurrent assets		2,132,581		1,758,355	 374,226	
Total Assets	\$	11,892,287	\$	17,247,843	\$ (5,355,557)	

Notes:

Furniture and equipment variance due to purchase of lab equipment

UNAUDITED

Statement of Net Position

LIABILITIES

	June 30, 2022		Ju	ıne 30, 2021	Variance		
Current Liabilities:							
Accounts payable	\$	1,092,713	\$	848,229	\$	(244,484)	
Accrued payroll		665,876		6,364,259		5,698,383	
Accrued payroll withholdings		958,090		2,511,633		1,553,543	
Unapplied cash - patient services		1,046,790		817,291		(229,499)	
Other accrued liabilities		524,931		846,910		321,979	
Due to Medical University of South Carolina		30,397		24,235		(6,162)	
Due to Medical University Hospital Authority		25,456		60,843		35,386	
Due to MUHA - RHN / RHN Settlement		2,517,044		2,922,717		405,673	
Due to UMA		5,727,444		4,656,305		(1,071,139)	
Note Payable to UMA		756,003		100,310		(655,693)	
Note Payable to MSV		408,169		200,751		(207,418)	
Due to MUSC Health Alliance		(510,273)		228,805		739,077	
Accrued compensated absences		549,979		886,936		336,957	
Total current liabilities		13,792,618		20,469,221		6,676,603	
Noncurrent Liabilities:							
Accrued compensated absences		295,129		723,048		427,919	
Total noncurrent liabilities		295,129		723,048		427,919	
Total liabilities		14,087,747		21,192,269		7,104,522	
NET POSITION		(2,195,460)		(3,944,426)		(1,748,966)	
Total Liabilities, Inflows & Net Position	\$	11,892,287	\$	17,247,843	\$	5,355,557	

Notes:

Accounts payable FY22 balance includes corporate credit card payable \$952K and accrued medical supplies \$141K

Accrued payroll decrease due to payment of FY21 RHN wRVU bonuses in FY22 and reversal of RHN salary accruals

Accrued payroll withholdings FY22 and FY21 balance includes FICA Employer Withholding being deferred (1/2 of original balance remaining) Other accrued liabilities change in balance due to FY22 reduction of Advanced Medicare \$500K (fully repaid in FY22) and

MHA Participant Distribution accrual (\$224K)

Note payable to UMA change in balance is due to promissory note of \$743K for lab equipment and final UMA/MHP loan payment of (\$100K) Note payable to MSV: Line of credit was increased by \$200K and fully disbursed in FY22

MUSC Health Alliance (MHA): MHA owes CFC for staffing \$250K, CMMI program fund transfer \$229K, and MHA Participant Distribution accrual \$224K

Accrued compensated absences change due to MCP transition

(Including Carolina Primary Care Physicians and MUSC Health Partners)
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For the 12 Month Period Ending - June 30, 2022

	Gr	ace Internal	Ot	ther	Carolina	CFC		
UNAUDITED		Medicine	Ent	tities	Family Care	Total		
	-	(1)		(2)	 (3)	Sı	um of (1)-(3)	
Operating revenues:								
Net clinical service revenue	\$	966,132	\$	144,392	\$ 24,221,670	\$	25,332,194	
Supplemental medicaid		-		-	3,200,000		3,200,000	
Other operating revenue		-		1,057,157	4,547,866		5,605,024	
Purchased services		-		4,676,948	462,299		5,139,247	
Total operating revenues		966,132		5,878,497	 32,431,835		39,276,464	
Operating expenses:								
Salaries, wages and benefits		-		5,213,867	21,013,224		26,227,092	
Supplies		216		6,859	2,749,967		2,757,042	
Contractual services		1,103,462		192,027	1,410,690		2,706,178	
Depreciation		-		-	312,293		312,293	
Facility cost and equipment		89,382		77,085	2,164,328		2,330,795	
Professional liability insurance		-		77,669	424,529		502,198	
Meals and travel		-		16,075	16,492		32,567	
Faculty and staff recruitment		-		-	14,746		14,746	
MUSCP corporate shared services		19,323		614	2,166,948		2,186,885	
Other expenses		-		7,195	 588,740		595,934	
Total operating expenses		1,212,383		5,591,390	30,861,957		37,665,730	
Operating income (loss)		(246,251)		287,107	1,569,878		1,610,734	
Operating margin		(25.5%)		4.9%	4.8%		4.1%	
Nonoperating revenue (expenses):								
Provider Relief Funds		-		-	167,297		167,297	
Investment income		-		-	389		389	
Interest expense		-		(9,450)	(13,003)		(22,452)	
Rental income		-		-	53,173		53,173	
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets		-		-	 (60,175)		(60,175)	
Total nonoperating revenue (expenses)		-		(9,450)	147,682		138,232	
Change in net position	\$	(246,251)	\$	277,657	\$ 1,717,560	\$	1,748,966	
Net margin		(25.5%)		4.7%	5.3%		4.5%	

Notes:

Financial statements exclude RHN clinics due to MCP transition at 1/30/2022.

- (1) Funding from MSV Line of credit in the amount of \$0.4M has been received in FY21 and FY22; accumulated fund balance of (\$462K)
- (2) Other non-Primary Care entities:
 - \$0.5M MHA Participant Distribution \$1.1M distributed, (\$0.5M) salaries and benefits
 - (\$.2M) Mt Pleasant Community PM&R operating loss
 - Other column also includes the following entities which are fully funded: Tidelands Multispecialty, Hampton Regional, Modern Minds, Charleston Cardiology, Centerspace, MCP Leadership, MHA Staffing and MUHA Midlands; East Cooper Radiology and Tidelands Neurosciences (closed in FY21) includes run off collections

Carolina Family Care, Inc.

(Including Carolina Primary Care Physicians and MUSC Health Partners) Regional Health Network

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position For the 12 Month Period Ending - June 30, 2022

UNAUDITED	Florence	Marion	Chester	Lancaster	RHC	RHN Integ. Costs	RHN Consol.
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	Sum of (1)-(6)
Operating revenues:							
Net clinical service revenue	\$ 24,516,671 \$	3,413,946	\$ 1,925,707	\$ 5,623,237	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,479,561
Supplemental medicaid	2,499,275	538,792	504,883	1,146,850	-	-	4,689,799
Purchased services	(1,048,649)	5,741	(14,918)	51,438	58,188	802,596	(145,605)
Total operating revenues	25,967,296	3,958,479	2,415,672	6,821,525	58,188	802,596	40,023,755
Operating expenses:							
Salaries, wages and benefits	30,956,507	4,281,708	1,647,331	9,035,188	4,900,408	672,110	51,493,253
Supplies	1,062,794	90,074	25,557	233,600	-	8,752	1,420,777
Contractual services	4,719,459	604,383	959,552	990,870	-	120,434	7,394,698
Facility cost and equipment	1,602,592	171,329	184,220	627,395	3,780	627	2,589,943
Professional liability insurance	977,358	226,845	112,754	382,450	331,559	-	2,030,967
Meals and travel	3,634	-	-	2,476	-	-	6,110
Faculty and staff recruitment	20,252	-	-	1,948	-	-	22,200
MUSCP corporate shared services	673,998	87,863	231,412	191,072	-	-	1,184,345
Other expenses	59,014	21,856	2,530	9,170	-	674	93,243
Total operating expenses	40,075,609	5,484,058	3,163,356	11,474,169	5,235,747	802,596	66,235,535
Operating income (loss)	(14,108,313)	(1,525,579)	(747,685)	(4,652,644)	(5,177,559)	-	(26,211,780)
Nonoperating revenue (expenses):							
Provider Relief Funds	538,375	83,882	89,456	132,625	-	-	844,338
Rental income	1,400	-			-	-	1,400
Total nonoperating revenue (expenses)	539,775	83,882	89,456	132,625	-	-	845,738
RHN provider practice strategic support	13,568,539	1,441,697	658,228	4,520,019	-	-	20,188,483
Salary reimbursement for RHCs	-	-	-	-	5,177,559	-	5,177,559
Change in net position	\$ - \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Notes:

RHN clinics transitioned to MCP at 1/30/2022.

Purchased services in operating revenues includes Medical Directorships, FCALL payments, other salary reimbursements

Salary Reimbursement for RHCs: Regional Health Clinics are fully reimbursed for salaries and other expenses by MUHA. Income is not recognized but reimbursed directly to MUHA.

FY2022 MUSCP Due to/Due From As of 6/30/22

	Outstanding	
	Balance	Notes
1. MUSCP/MUHA		
MUSCP due from MUHA	\$5,261,172	June recurring: \$2.4M Epic Collections; \$.6M Leadership costs; \$.4M RHN COM Salaries; \$.3M Ambulatory; \$.2M Revenue Cycle
MUSCP due to MUHA	(\$11,617,891)	June recurring: \$5.7M Epic Collections; \$.8M IS costs; \$1M Ambulatory \$.8M Billing agreements, \$1.1M East MRI
Net Amount Due	(\$6,356,718)	
2. MUSCP/MUSC		
Net Amount Due	\$2,468,192	Balance consists of $\$.9M$ remaining FY21 STP accrual; $\$1.6M$ grant salary reimbursement
3. CFC/MUHA		
Net Amount Due	\$188,051	Balance consists of monthly recurring activity
4. CFC/MUHA - RHN		
Total RHN accounts-Due from (to) MUHA	(\$2,517,044)	Net Advance from MUHA for RHN expenses: includes AR Accrual
5. CFC/MUSC		
Net Amount Due	(\$30,300)	Balance consists of monthly recurring activity
6. МНР/МИНА		
Net Amount Due	\$0	
7. MHP/MUSC		
Net Amount Due	(\$162)	Balance consists of monthly recurring activity - Innovation Station
8. MSV		
Net Amount Due	\$512,640	Modern Minds billing
9. MCP		
Net Amount Due	\$553,649	Balance consists of monthly recurring activity

FY2022 MUSCP Consolidated Approved Unbudgeted Expenses As of 6/30/22

Unbudgeted Capital Projects	Amount
Whitfield Tract	\$ 1,000,000
Imaging Sectra PACS system	1,070,662
Notable Digital platform	544,861
Nexton MOB ultrasound machine	72,706
Various equipment under \$50K	180,509
Total	\$ 2,868,738
Unbudgeted Operating Expenses	Amount
OneMUSC	\$ 1,250,000
Provost Office marketing efforts (fully funded)	800,000
Select Health Bonus	400,000
Emergency Department Chair search	173,000
Recruitment fees: Chief of Gastroenterology & Hepatology	133,000
Diversity Office support	105,699
Project Lego/Helix genomics initiative	83,000
Moncks Corner Pediatrics acquisition	80,000
HCC digital marketing tool (fully funded)	64,000
Total	\$ 3,088,699
Total FY22 Approved Unbudgeted Expenses	\$ 5,957,437

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL AUTHORITY (MUHA) BOARD OF TRUSTEES CONSENT AGENDA

August 12, 2022 101 Colcock Hall

Authority Operations, Quality, and Finance Committee: Dr. Murrell Smith, Chair

Consent Agenda for Approval				
Item 31.	Appointments, Reappointments, and Delineation of Privileges			
Item 32.	Revised Withholding / Withdrawing Life-Sustaining Treatment Policy Dr. Carrie Herzke Chief Medical Officer, MUHA			
Item 33.	Revised Medical Staff Rules and Regulations			
Consent	Agenda for Information			
Item 34.	MEC Minutes			
Item 35.	Contracts and Agreements			
	MUHA and MUSC Physical Facilities Committee: Mr. Bill Bingham, Chair			
Consent	Agenda for Information			
Item 36.	MUHA FY2023 Active Projects >\$250,000			

MUSC Facilities Contracts AwardedGreg Weigle

Interim Chief Facilities Officer, MUSC

Item 37.

Board of Trustees Credentialing Subcommittee May 2022 The Medical Executive Committee reviewed the following applicants on May 18, 2022

and recommends approval by the Board of Trustees Credentialing Subcommittee effective 5/28/2022

Medical Staff Init	ial Appointment and	Clinical Privileges
--------------------	---------------------	---------------------

Ribal Al Aridi, M.D. Active Provisional Medicine

Maria Emily Freitas, Au.D. Active Provisional Otolaryngology

Byung Joo Lee, D.D.S. Active Provisional Otolaryngology

Andrew Press, M.D. Active Provisional Emergency Medicine

Joseph R Scalea, M.D. Active Provisional Surgery

Tina Rushing Woods, D.M.D. Active Provisional Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery

Angela Jiyeon Yoon, D.D.S. Active Provisional Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery

Provisional Affiliate- Colleague-

Eryn Nicole Alpert, M.D. Other Emergency Medicine

Provisional Affiliate- Colleague-

Kevin Council Coppedge, D.O. Other Medicine

Provisional Affiliate- Colleague-

Suzin Jacob Duwaik, M.D. Other Medicine

Provisional Affiliate- Colleague-

John Dewayne Gaskins, M.D. Other Emergency Medicine

Provisional Affiliate- Colleague-

Reda S Hallaba, M.D. Other Emergency Medicine

Provisional Affiliate- Colleague-

Radwan Hallaba, M.D. Other Emergency Medicine

Provisional Affiliate- Colleague-

Randy Scott Kinnard, M.D. Other Medicine

Provisional Affiliate- Colleague-

Michael T O'Neil, D.O. Other Emergency Medicine

Provisional Affiliate- Colleague-

Narendra Chhaotabhai Patel, M.D. Other Emergency Medicine

Provisional Affiliate- Colleague-

Avinash Gupta, M.D. Other Anesthesiology

Provisional Affiliate- Colleague-

Oluwadamilola Odutola, M.D. Other Medicine

Medical Staff Reappointment and Clinical Privileges

Charles Martin Andrews, M.D. Active Neurosurgery
Chirantan Banerjee, M.D. Active Neurology
Tatsiana Y. Beiko, M.D. Active Medicine
Russell Steven Blackwelder, M.D. Active Family Medicine

Angela Rank Choi, M.D. Active Obstetrics & Gynecology

Margaret Elaine Dorlon, M.D. Active Surgery Ashley Ann Duckett, M.D. Active Medicine Jonathan Charles Edwards, M.D. Active Neurology Brian Patrick Flemming, M.D. Active Radiology Patrick A. Flume, M.D. Active Medicine Loren Rae Francis, M.D. Anesthesiology Active John Richard Freedy, M.D. Active **Family Medicine**

Christopher Gill Goodier, M.D. Active Obstetrics & Gynecology

George Joseph Guldan, III, M.D. Active Anesthesiology
Jeanne Griffin Hill, M.D. Active Radiology
Abid Irshad, M.B.B.S Active Radiology

David Glenn Koch, M.D. Active Medicine Active Mark Daniel Kovacs, M.D. Radiology Paul Ray Lambert, Jr., M.D. Active Otolaryngology Lee Rodney Leddy, M.D. Active Orthopaedics Active Madelene Carroll Lewis, M.D. Radiology Active Alvin Lee Lewis, IV, M.D. **Psychiatry** Leonard Steven Lichtenstein, M.D. Active Medicine Abhinava Madamangalam, M.D. Active Anesthesiology Richard Michael Marchell, M.D. Active Dermatology Eric Morgen Matheson, M.D. Active Family Medicine James Thomas McElligott, M.D. Active **Pediatrics**

William Brett McGary, M.D. Active Emergency Medicine

Jeffrey DeVon McMurray, M.D. Active Anesthesiology

Katherine Ann Morgan, M.D. Active Surgery

Susan Erin Presnell, M.D. Active Pathology & Lab. Med.

Amanda Townsend Redding, M.D. Active Anesthesiology Charles Alan Reitman, M.D. Active Orthopaedics William Jefferson Rieter, M.D. Active Radiology David Selewski, M.D. Active **Pediatrics** Zachary Michael Soler, M.D. Active Otolaryngology Active Leslie Hirsig Spence, M.D., Radiology Pal Suranyi, M.D., Active Radiology

Steven Edward Swift, M.D. Active Obstetrics & Gynecology

Ryan James Tedford, M.D. Active Medicine

Cristian Mauricio Thomae, M.D. Active Obstetrics & Gynecology

James Clifford Thomas, M.D. Active Medicine Mary Olivia Titus, M.D. Active **Pediatrics** Thomas Whitley Uhde, M.D. Active **Psychiatry** Celine Ward, M.D. Active Medicine Ira Richard Willner, M.D. Active Medicine Abbie Lee Zeffery, D.O. **Active Provisional** Medicine Manish Prafulla Patel, M.D. Affiliate - Colleague Urology

Louise Sutton Boyd, M.D. Affiliate- Colleague- Other Obstetrics & Gynecology

Daniel Kam Ng, M.D. Affiliate- Colleague- Other Medicine

Medical Staff Reappointment and Change in Clinical Privileges

None

Medical Staff Change in Privileges

Add nuclear RAD

Ismail Mikdat Kabakus, M.D. Active Provisional Radiology privilege

Professional Staff Initial Appointment and Clinical Privileges

Allison Marie Caudill, C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health Anesthesiology
Sue Adams, FNP Provisional Allied Health Medicine
Kacie Berry, A.P.R.N. Provisional Allied Health Surgery

Cherstin Davis Edmondson, R.D. Provisional Allied Health MUHA Dietetic Services Stephanie Luke, M.S.N. Provisional Allied Health Family Medicine Lisa Pascal Mack, M.S.N. Provisional Allied Health Family Medicine Elizabeth B McGuan, LICSW Provisional Allied Health Psychiatry

Laurie Dianne Morgan, C.N.M. Provisional Allied Health Obstetrics & Gynecology

Provisional Allied Health Sarah Watson Paddrik, A.P.R.N. Surgery Provisional Allied Health Yolanda D Walker, A.P.R.N. Surgery

Provisional Allied Health-

Derek Michael Berta, P.A.C. Colleague- Other Surgery

Provisional Allied Health-

Brittany D Hein, P.A.C. Colleague- Other Medicine

Provisional Allied Health-

Samantha Gwendolyn Hoover, F.N.P. Colleague- Other

Provisional Allied Health-

Avneet Kaur Nagra, P.A.C. Colleague- Other Family Medicine

Provisional Allied Health-

Colleague- Other Chad Staples, P.A.C. **Emergency Medicine**

Provisional Allied Health-

Elizabeth Weitzel, FNP-C Colleague- Other Medicine

Professional Staff Reappointment and Clinical Privileges

Emergency Medicine

Liza Rachel Bergrin, MSN Allied Health **Obstetrics & Gynecology** Bethany Bailey Bradley, C.R.N.A. Allied Health Anesthesiology Brittany Eliza Bryant, LISW-CP Allied Health Psychiatry William H Burke, Ph.D. Allied Health Psychiatry

Jessica Leigh Casey, P.A.C. Allied Health **Emergency Medicine**

Lillian M Christon Arnold, Ph.D. Allied Health **Psychiatry** Hayne Clifton, C.R.N.A. Allied Health Anesthesiology Patrick Joseph Coyne, M.S.N. Allied Health Medicine Melissa L. Hill, A.P.R.N. Allied Health Neurosurgery Leah Goodwin Hopkins, F.N.P. Allied Health Medicine Allison Hossfeld, C.R.N.A., Allied Health Anesthesiology Brandon Wesley Kote, C.R.N.A. Allied Health Anesthesiology Allied Health Robyn Elisabeth Little, C.R.N.A., Anesthesiology Allied Health Tyner Leigh Ray Lollis, D.N.P. **Pediatrics** Jennifer Blake Mitchell, C.R.N.A. Allied Health Anesthesiology Angelica Timmerman, N.P. Allied Health

Surgery

Jennifer Battaglia Waterhouse, D.N.P. Allied Health Surgery Warren A. Whitworth, M.S. Allied Health Surgery

Richard E Kidd, D.N.P. Allied Health CFC - Colleague **Family Medicine**

Blenda Christina Ruggiero, P.A. Allied Health- Colleague- Other Surgery Victoria Elizabeth Bowen, LPC Provisional Allied Health **Psychiatry** Laura Devereaux Buch, P.A.C. Provisional Allied Health **Pediatrics** Provisional Allied Health Joanne Sujtira Daniel, P.A.C. Urology Jessica Evilyn Dial, D.N.P. Provisional Allied Health Medicine Chelsey Alise Durr Massey, A.P.R.N. Provisional Allied Health Anesthesiology Provisional Allied Health Lauren R Nabors, LISW-CP **Psychiatry**

Professional Staff Reappointment and Change in Privileges

None

	Professional Staff Change in Privileges		
			Add port
Caitlin Elizabeth Crabtree, M.P.A.S.	Provisional Allied Health	Radiology	placement/removal
			Department change
Tiffany Ann Doyle, FNP-BC	Provisional Allied Health CFC	Family Medicine	to MED GIM

Board of Trustees Credentialing Subcommittee June 2022

The Medical Executive Committee reviewed the following applicants on June 15, 2022 and recommends approval by the Board of Trustees Credentialing Subcommittee effective 6.28.22

Medica	I Staff Initial Appointment and Clinical Private	vileges
Joseph Edward Alagna, Jr., D.O.	Active Provisional	Family Medicine
Mira D Amin, M.D.	Active Provisional	Ophthalmology
Madison Margaret Aspiri, M.D.	Active Provisional	Anesthesiology
Brittany Austin, B.S., M.D.	Active Provisional	Obstetrics & Gynecolog
Steliyana Bakalova-Georgieva, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine
Priyanka Ballal, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine
Eliza Longstreet Barnwell, M.D.	Active Provisional	Ophthalmology
Robert Earl Sean Bowen, M.D.	Active Provisional	Anesthesiology
amel Lekeif Fraizer Brown, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine
Daniel Chadwick Butler, M.D.	Active Provisional	Pathology & Lab. Med.
George Benjamin Carter, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine
Nikita Chapurin, M.D., M.H.S.	Active Provisional	Otolaryngology
/imal B. Choudhari, M.D.	Active Provisional	Anesthesiology
Charlotte Ann Collins, M.D.	Active Provisional	Emergency Medicine
Daniel Harrison Cook, M.D.	Active Provisional	Radiology
Christopher Thomas Cordeiro, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine
Brittany Paige DePriest, M.D.	Active Provisional	Pediatrics
Bishnu Prasad Dhakal, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine
Rashmi Gyawali Dhakal, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine
Brittany L Dobson, M.D.	Active Provisional	Radiology
Anthony Jacob Emanuel, M.D.	Active Provisional	Pathology & Lab. Med.
Brittainy Renee Erby, M.D.	Active Provisional	Psychiatry
lannah C Espeleta, Ph.D.	Active Provisional	Department of Nursing
Colleen Anne Gavigan, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine
Christopher Robert Gilbert, D.O.	Active Provisional	Medicine
Megan Elizabeth Goff, D.O.	Active Provisional	Medicine
ara Grahovac, M.D., B.S.	Active Provisional	Surgery
Natthew Jonathan Graves, M.D.	Active Provisional	Anesthesiology
Kendall Warren Headden, M.D.	Active Provisional	Anesthesiology
Matthew Hewitt, M.D., B.A.	Active Provisional	Emergency Medicine
Harriet Bagnal Hinen, M.D.	Active Provisional	Dermatology
eresa Mary Jolley Kilgore, D.O.	Active Provisional	Family Medicine
Cristen Punshon Kyler, D.O.	Active Provisional	Pediatrics
Catherine Ruth Lee, M.D.	Active Provisional	Dermatology
tichard Robert Lueking, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine
Aichael Patrick Lugo, M.D.	Active Provisional	Pediatrics
Kelli Michelle McFarling, M.D.		
_	Active Provisional	Obstetrics & Gynecolog
Brian Henry McGreen, D.O.	Active Provisional	Urology
Aravind Ajakumar Menon, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine
lizabeth Anne Monter, D.O.	Active Provisional	Psychiatry
Ellen Margaret Nielsen, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine
William John Nixon, M.D.	Active Provisional	Radiology
Brielle Paolini, M.D., Ph.D.	Active Provisional	Radiology
leil Kanaiyalal Patel, M.D.	Active Provisional	Anesthesiology
lyan Vincent Puccia, M.D.	Active Provisional	Otolaryngology
ena Patel Rhinehart, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine
Carrie Kristen Riestenberg, M.D.	Active Provisional	Obstetrics & Gynecolog
Meg Katherine Scott, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine
ranav Virenkumar Shah, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine
Matthew Chrisman Sherrier, M.D.	Active Provisional	Orthopaedics
laley Catherine Sibley, M.D.	Active Provisional	Otolaryngology
larrison Banks Smith, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine
Adam Snoap, M.D.	Active Provisional	Otolaryngology
acob Christopher Snyder, D.O.	Active Provisional	Pathology & Lab. Med.
Trevor Stone M.D.	Active Provisional	Radiology

Active Provisional

Radiology

Trevor Stone, M.D.

Stephen Andrew Thacker, M.D.Active ProvisionalPediatricsLeonel Abelardo Vasquez, M.D.Active ProvisionalRadiologyAlice Yinghui Wang, M.D.Active ProvisionalUrology

Katherine Vivian Wang, M.D.Active ProvisionalPathology & Lab. Med.Mohan Bangalore Puttaiah, M.D.Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- OtherEmergency MedicineRomie Sarand Barnes, D.O.Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- OtherEmergency Medicine

Ghaila Chinasa Keng, M.D. Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other Medicine

Medical Staff Reappointment and Clinical Privileges

David Joseph Annibale, M.D.ActivePediatricsDiana D. Antonovich, M.D.ActiveDermatology

Tiffany Gray Baker, M.D., Ph.D. Active Pathology & Lab. Med.
Benjamin Will Barnette, M.D. Active Medicine
Graham Wesley Beattie, M.D. Active Medicine
James Frank Bethea, M.D. Active Orthopaedics

Carey Lewis Brewbaker, M.D. Active Anesthesiology
Lauren Meeks Brown, M.D. Active Obstetrics & Gynecology

Jeremy Robert Burt, M.D. Active Radiology John B. Cahill, Jr., M.D. **Pediatrics** Active Julio A. Chalela, M.D. Active Neurosurgery Taylor Ellen Christian, M.D. Active Family Medicine Jack Messenger Condrey, III, M.D. Active Anesthesiology Samuel Lewis Cooper, M.D. Active **Radiation Oncology**

Michael Lawrence Craig, M.D. Active Medicine
Brad Allen Eastman, D.O. Active Anesthesiology

Matthew Michael Finneran, M.D. Active Obstetrics & Gynecology

Tibor Fulop, M.D., Ph.D. Active Medicine
Barry Gibney, D.O. Active Surgery

Barbara B Head, M.D.ActiveObstetrics & GynecologyMegann Kathleen Helton-Rieter, M.D.ActiveObstetrics & Gynecology

Heather Yaun Hughes, M.D. Active Medicine Soonho Kwon, M.D. Active Medicine William Purvis Lancaster, M.D. Active Surgery Jonathan Ross Lena, M.D. Active Neurosurgery Maria Gisele Matheus, M.D. Active Radiology Jared Stewart McKinnon, M.D. Active Anesthesiology

Darlene Harriet Moak, M.D.ActivePsychiatryMaritere Nazario, M.D.ActivePediatricsBradley William Petkovich, M.D.ActiveMedicineMarty Shannon Player, M.D.ActiveFamily Medicine

Rachel Pemberton Powell, M.D. Active Obstetrics & Gynecology
Eric Randall Powers, M.D. Active Medicine
Paul Baker Pritchard, III, M.D. Active Neurology
Christopher Morris Pruitt, M.D. Active Pediatrics

Theodore D Ravenel, V, D.M.D. Active Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery

Federico Jose Rodriguez-Porcel, M.D. Active Neurology Claire Madden Smith, M.D. Active **Psychiatry** Maria Vittoria Spampinato, M.D. Active Radiology Sylvia Elaine Szentpetery, M.D. Active **Pediatrics** Frederick William Tecklenburg, M.D. Active **Pediatrics** Meghan Katherine Thomas, M.D. Active Medicine Elizabeth Mary Wallis, M.D. Active **Pediatrics**

Rebecca Jane Wineland, M.D. Active Obstetrics & Gynecology

Ethan Alexander Ashley, M.D. Active Provisional Psychiatry
Stephen Daniel Ballis, M.D. Active Provisional Pediatrics

John Brenton Bushkar, M.D. Active Provisional Emergency Medicine

Emily Margaret Campbell, M.D.Active ProvisionalPediatricsAndrew Thomas Cibulas, M.D.Active ProvisionalRadiology

John C Comisi, D.D.S., B.S. Active Provisional Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery

Susan Linn Evenhouse, M.D. Active Provisional Medicine

Bianca Stephania Farley, M.D. **Active Provisional** Medicine Christopher Michael Fatora, M.D. **Active Provisional** Anesthesiology Adam Hastings Fox, M.D. **Active Provisional** Medicine Kyle Steven Freeman, M.D. Active Provisional Radiology Chadi Hajar, M.D. **Active Provisional** Pathology & Lab. Med. Ellen Legare Hay, M.D. **Active Provisional** Anesthesiology Jerry Johnston, Jr., M.D. Active Provisional Anesthesiology Ismail Mikdat Kabakus, M.D. **Active Provisional** Radiology Andreea Lazar, M.D. **Active Provisional** Anesthesiology Claire Elizabeth Milam, M.D. Active Provisional **Emergency Medicine** Christina Marie Mingora, M.D. Active Provisional Medicine Mario Joseph Nigro, M.D. Active Provisional Radiology Sam Tomas Ontiveros, M.D. Active Provisional **Emergency Medicine** Jane Scribner, M.D. **Active Provisional** Dermatology Denise Sese, M.D. Active Provisional Medicine Rani Hassan Shayto, M.D. **Active Provisional** Medicine **Active Provisional** Ian Blake Smith, D.O. Radiology Jennifer Veronica Smith, M.D. **Active Provisional** Anesthesiology Jessica Sara Snider, M.D. **Active Provisional** Pathology & Lab. Med. Michelle Courtney Spiegel, M.D. **Active Provisional** Medicine Pritee Tarwade, M.B.B.S. **Active Provisional** Anesthesiology Charles Spencer Teixeira, D.O. **Active Provisional** Medicine Charles Terry, M.D. Active Provisional Medicine Evan Michael Verplancken, M.D. **Active Provisional Emergency Medicine** Mason James Walgrave, M.D. **Active Provisional Pediatrics** Charlotte Durant Wallace, M.D. **Active Provisional** Radiology Jeffrey T Waltz, M.D. **Active Provisional** Radiology Adrienne Wiggins-Metcalf, M.D. **Active Provisional** Obstetrics & Gynecology Brian Scott Wirkus, P.A.C. **Active Provisional** Surgery William Daniel Young, M.D. **Active Provisional** Anesthesiology Jessica Marie Cook, M.D. **Affiliate** Family Medicine Laura Jane Juul, M.D. Affiliate Medicine Affiliate Lyndsay Marie Mueller, M.D. Medicine Affiliate Yotam Papo, M.D. Medicine Affiliate Vijay Renga, M.D. Neurology Affiliate- Colleague- Other Garrett Colton Kent, M.D. Family Medicine Erika Maria Anderson, M.D. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague Obstetrics & Gynecology Ryan Batson, M.D., B.S. Erin Gilmore Bhatia, M.D. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Sarah Margaret Carter, M.D. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague Medicine Christopher Michael Davis, D.O. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague Family Medicine Scott Robert Dobson, M.D. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Daniel Justin Dukes, M.D. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Steven Douglas Egge, Sr., M.D. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Ashleigh Brooke Gardner, D.O. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague Brittiany Hailey Gray, M.D. **Pediatrics** Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague Melanie Schnoor Greene, M.D. Medicine Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague Matthew Lucas Hardy, D.O. Family Medicine Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Jennifer Morrison Heegard, M.D. Elizabeth Perry Hipp, M.D. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Stephen McAlister Jones, Jr., M.D. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Kelly Whittaker Kline, M.D. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague Obstetrics & Gynecology James Coan McAlpine, III, M.D. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague Medicine Lindsey McAmis Gouge, M.D. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague Sarah Katherine McNemar, M.D. **Pediatrics** Ann Winter Meade, M.D. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague Medicine Carole Irene Mercer, M.D. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Katherine Hoeft Minton, M.D. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics**

Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague

Justin Steven Moll, M.D.

Pediatrics

Geeta Nangia, M.D.	Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague	Psychiatry
Alanna Ahlers Nutz, M.D.	Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague	Pediatrics
Jeremy Andrew Pickell, M.D.	Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague	Pediatrics
Maya Mathew Powers, M.D.	Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague	Pediatrics
Jocelyn R Renfrow, M.D.	Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague	Medicine
Todd Allan Roemmich, M.D.	Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague	Pediatrics
Joseph Parker Rogers, M.D.	Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague	Pediatrics
Rachel Jones Sine, M.D.	Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague	Pediatrics
Maryann Jose Terzella, M.D.	Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague	Pediatrics
Andrew James White, M.D.	Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague	Obstetrics & Gynecology
Rebecca Sue Woodlief, M.D.	Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague	Pediatrics
Pamidala Avatunda Aiihala MAD	Provisional Affiliata Colleggue Other	Modicino

Bamidele Ayotunde Ajibola, M.D. Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other Medicine Uchechukwu Egbujo, M.D. Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other Medicine Pamela Jean Gizzo, M.D. Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other **Emergency Medicine**

Rozi Khan, M.D. Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other Medicine Opeyemi Komolafe, M.D. Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other Medicine Paras Malhotra, M.D. Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other Medicine

Medical Staff Reappointment and Change in Clinical Privileges

N	O	n	e

Marlee Mckenzie Bodle, C.R.N.A.

Medical Staff Change in Privileges

John Glaser, MD Orthopedic Surgery adding Use of Robotic Assist Kimberly Kicielinski, MD Neurosurgery adding Use of Robotic Assist Sara Van Nortwick, MD Orthopedic Surgery adding Use of Robotic Assist Robert Murphy, MD Orthopedic Surgery adding Use of Robotic Assist Abhay Varma, MD Device. Neurosurgery

Professional Staff Initial Appointment and Clinical Privileges

Provisional Allied Health

Anesthesiology

Lauren Ashley Boudreaux, MSN	Provisional Allied Health	Surgery
Haley Marie Brimmer, B.S., M.P.H	Provisional Allied Health	MUHA Dietetic Services
TaCorey Sanchez Campbell, CPNP	Provisional Allied Health	Pediatrics
Natasha Desian Davis, LISW-CP	Provisional Allied Health	Psychiatry
Jessica Lynn Fragile, N.N.P.	Provisional Allied Health	Pediatrics
Stephanie Michelle Greene, FNP	Provisional Allied Health	Medicine

Alexander V Kruysman, A.D.N. Provisional Allied Health **Department of Nursing**

Jonathan Andres Littlejohn, D.N.P Provisional Allied Health Surgery Deborah A Marrington, A.P.R.N. Provisional Allied Health **Pediatrics** Jordan Drake Mattern, P.A. Provisional Allied Health Surgery **Provisional Allied Health** Patricia Anne Meiers, B.S.N., M.S.N. **Pediatrics** Carrie Prescott, D.N.P. Surgery

Sean A. Roles, M.S., B.Sc. Provisional Allied Health **Radiation Oncology**

Provisional Allied Health Anna Rose, P.A. Orthopaedics Cameron Taylor Shiflett, N.N.P. Provisional Allied Health **Pediatrics** Keith Stanley Sims, C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health Anesthesiology Meredith Stamper, C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health Anesthesiology Susan Bailey Wells, P.A.C. Provisional Allied Health Medicine Elizabeth Ugino Berry, C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Anesthesiology Steven Jamesayer Hutto, FNP-BC Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other **Emergency Medicine** Michael McGowan, C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Anesthesiology Edward Job Milosz, C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Anesthesiology Dana B Pederson, C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Anesthesiology Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Joshua Kyle Rosenthal, P.A.C. Surgery

Professional Staff Reappointment and Clinical Privileges

Margaret N. Conway-Orgel, N.N.P.	Allied Health	Pediatrics
Emily Katherine DePue, P.A.	Allied Health	Urology
Maranda Nicole Ferguson, F.N.P.	Allied Health	Medicine
William Jennings Godwin, Ph.D.	Allied Health	Radiation Oncology
Stephanie E. Hall, N.N.P.	Allied Health	Pediatrics
Elizabeth Hambright, A.G.N.PC	Allied Health	Medicine
Emily M Heslop, B.S., M.S.	Allied Health	Orthopaedics
Margaret B Hudepohl, Ph.D.	Allied Health	Pediatrics

Amber Lyn Johnson, R.D. Allied Health **MUHA Dietetic Services** Amanda Marie Jones, P.A.C. Allied Health Family Medicine James L. Klein, CPO Allied Health Orthopaedics Ashley B. Klumb, N.N.P. Allied Health **Pediatrics** Kaylee Knisley, C.R.N.A. Allied Health Anesthesiology Allied Health Steven Kramer, Jr., B.S., CP Orthopaedics Amber Nicole Monroe, D.N.P. Allied Health **Pediatrics** Amber Newell, B.S. Allied Health Orthopaedics Leigh E Ridings, Ph.D. Allied Health Department of Nursing Allied Health John Rhett Smith, CPO Orthopaedics Allied Health Whitney Ann Smith, A.G.N.P.-C Department of Nursing Benjamin A Toll, Ph.D. Allied Health **Psychiatry** Elizabeth Bunch Wachowicz, A.P.R.N. Allied Health Neurosurgery Johnlyn Olin Nettles, ADN Allied Health- Colleague- Other Family Medicine Ashley Denneil Alexander, AGAC-NP **Provisional Allied Health** Neurosurgery Jessica Dawn Benes, N.N.P. Provisional Allied Health **Pediatrics** Donte L Bernard, Ph.D. Provisional Allied Health **Psychiatry** Nicole Kahealani Casadona, P.A. Provisional Allied Health Medicine Candace Gullung Gosnell, C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health Anesthesiology David Brian Haver, Jr., Psy.D., M.P.H. Provisional Allied Health **Psychiatry** Kristina Dawn Manning, M.P.A.S. Provisional Allied Health **Pediatrics** Kimberly Claire Ryan, C.R.N.A., Provisional Allied Health Anesthesiology Cynthia Ann Plasters, LISW-CP Provisional Allied Health CFC Family Medicine Caroline Hesse Atkins, P.A.C. Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Brittaine H Davis. P.A.C. Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Charise Dawn Ebersole, N.P. Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Jennifer D Edwards, B.S.N., M.S.N. Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague Medicine Jennifer Lee Goldsmith, P.N.P. Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Precious Denyse Anne Goode, M.S.N. Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Nathan Heffington, FNP-BC Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Hannah Walker Henderson, N.P. Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Evelyn Brantley Horne, N.P. Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague Medicine Kathryn K Huguley, N.P. Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Vanessa Kanarr, FNP-BC Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague Medicine Haley Nottingham Keith, P.A.C. Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague Medicine Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague Medicine Grace King Lott, N.P. Kate Emily Nattier, P.A. Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague Medicine Elizabeth Chandler Miler Rackley, P.A. Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague Medicine Dorothy Stella Ramsey, N.P. Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague Medicine William Graham Robinson, FNP-BC Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Erin Phillips Rogers, P.A. Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague Medicine Paige McCown Rostin, N.P. Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague Medicine Jennifer Hardy Singletary, N.P. Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague Obstetrics & Gynecology Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague Suzanne Finley Ulmer, CPNP **Pediatrics** Tania Chacon Vanderbilt, P.A.C. Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague **Pediatrics** Kathryn Heasley Walker, FNP Provisional Allied Health CFC - Colleague Obstetrics & Gynecology Professional Staff Reappointment and Change in Privileges None **Professional Staff Change in Privileges**

Medicine Hem Onc

priv

Chelsea Veranis, PA

END OF ROSTER

Board of Trustees Credentialing Subcommittee July 2022 The Medical Executive Committee reviewed the following applicants on July 20, 2022

and recommends approval by the Board of Trustees Credentialing Subcommittee effective 7.28.22

and	and recommends approval by the Board of Trustees Credentialing Subcommittee effective 7.26.22		
Mahamad Abdal	Medical Staff Initial Appointment and C	-	
Mohamed Abdelwahab, M.D.	Active Provisional	Otolaryngology	
Christina M Abrams, M.D.	Active Provisional	Pediatrics	
Jessica Atkins, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine	
Erin Balog, M.D.	Active Provisional	Pediatrics	
Anthony Philip Carnicelli, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine	
Meghan M Carter, Au.D.	Active Provisional	Otolaryngology	
Rebeca Gonzalez, Ph.D.	Active Provisional	Psychiatry	
Alexander Ross Coltoff, M.D., B.A.	Active Provisional	Medicine	
Karley Dutra, M.D.	Active Provisional	Obstetrics & Gynecology	
Mohamed Badreldin Elshazly, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine	
Michele Lynne Esposito, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine	
Sarah Elizabeth Evins, M.D.	Active Provisional	Pediatrics	
Lauren Elizabeth Fiorillo, M.D.	Active Provisional	Radiology	
Mary Laing Holland, B.S., Au.D.	Active Provisional	Otolaryngology	
Timothy Jeremiah Horgan, III, D.O.	Active Provisional	Pediatrics	
Daniel Mohammed Hossain, D.O.	Active Provisional	Emergency Medicine	
William Howell Jarrard, III, B.S., M.D.	Active Provisional	Neurology	
Rachel Miriam Kaplan, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine	
Gabriel Mark Klein, M.D., M.S.	Active Provisional	Surgery	
Benjamin Robert Kuhn, D.O.	Active Provisional	Pediatrics	
Deepa Vaduthalakuzhy Luka, M.D.	Active Provisional	Psychiatry	
Rustin Meister, M.D., M.S.	Active Provisional	Pediatrics	
Alexandra Mills, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine	
Ghada Mohamed, M.D.	Active Provisional	Neurology	
Ameet Singh Nagpal, M.D.	Active Provisional	Orthopaedics	
Amy Spicer Noxon, AuD	Active Provisional	Otolaryngology	
Jeanhyong Park, M.D.	Active Provisional	Emergency Medicine	
Jennifer Janell Patterson, M.D.	Active Provisional	Psychiatry	
Lauren Nicole Powell, D.O.	Active Provisional	Pediatrics	
Robert Ravinsky, M.D.	Active Provisional	Orthopaedics	
Donna Jones Roberts, B.S., M.D.	Active Provisional	Family Medicine	
Mark Allen Stacy, M.D.	Active Provisional	Neurology	
Tracy Robertson Voss, M.D.	Active Provisional	Medicine	
Joseph Raleigh West, Jr., M.D.	Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague	Family Medicine	
Katrina Bidwell, M.D.	Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other	Medicine	
Dennis Deane Garvin, M.D.	Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other	Urology	
Megan Kammerer, D.O.	Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other	Emergency Medicine	
David William Moon, Sr., M.D.	Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other	Family Medicine	
Benjamin Josef Phelps, D.O.	Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other	Medicine	
Julian Floyd Reese, III, D.O.	Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other	Medicine	
	Medical Staff Reappointment and Clir	nical Privileges	
Robert Joseph Adams, M.D.	Active	Neurology	
Mallory Hudson Alkis, M.D.	Active	Obstetrics & Gynecology	
Joshua Ryan Arenth, M.D.	Active	Pediatrics	
Rahul Gupta Argula, M.D.	Active	Medicine	
Ryan Matthew Barnes, D.O.	Active	Emergency Medicine	
Shayla Marie Bergmann, M.D.	Active	Pediatrics	
Laura Elizabeth Bishop, D.O.	Active	Neurology	
Colleen Jae Bressler, M.D.	Active	Pediatrics	
Patrick James Cawley, M.D.	Active	Medicine	
Sung Wook Choi, M.D.	Active	Anesthesiology	
William F. Conway, M.D.	Active	Radiology	
Lindsey Cassini Cox, M.D.	Active	Urology	
Emily Jones Cullen, M.D.	Active	Psychiatry	
Anca Dumitriu, M.D.	Active	Pediatrics	
Andrew David Fisher, M.D.	Active	Anesthesiology	
A THAT CAN DUNIA I ISHCI, IVI.D.	ACTIVE	, mesuresiology	

Anesthesiology

Gabrielle Fisher, M.D.

Active

Tung Nguyen Giep, M.D. Active **Pediatrics** Charles Stephen Greenberg, M.D. Active Medicine Lucinda Ann Halstead, M.D. Active Otolaryngology Heather Tripp Henderson, M.D. Active **Pediatrics** Elizabeth Higgins, M.D. Active Medicine Ling-Lun Bob Hsia, M.D. Dermatology Active Libby Kosnik Infinger, M.D. Active Neurosurgery Steven Kahn, M.D. Surgery Active Ian Donald Kane, M.D. Active **Pediatrics** Kimberly Price Kicielinski, M.D. Active Neurosurgery Carlene Kingston, M.D. Active Neurology Jerome Edward Kurent, M.D. Active Neurology Dustin Paul LeBlanc, M.D. Active **Emergency Medicine** Chung Albert Lee, M.D. Active **Pediatrics** Angello Lin, M.D. Active Surgery Andrew Joseph Matuskowitz, M.D. Active **Emergency Medicine** Eliza McElwee, M.D. Active Obstetrics & Gynecology John William McGillicuddy, M.D. Active Surgery Kimberly Elaine McHugh, M.D. Active **Pediatrics** Jessica Emily McLaughlin, M.D. Obstetrics & Gynecology Active Theodore Richardson McRackan, M.D. Active Otolaryngology Obstetrics & Gynecology Michelle Frances Meglin, M.D. Active Oana Maria Nicoara, M.D. Active **Pediatrics** Christopher David Nielsen, M.D. Medicine Active Amanda Faye Northup, M.D. Active Medicine Sunil Jayavant Patel, M.D. Active Neurosurgery Radiology Dag Pavic, M.D. Active Kenneth Mark Payne, M.D. Medicine Active Clinton Frederick Pillow, M.D. Active Anesthesiology Sarah Tucker Price, M.D. Active Family Medicine Alicia Renee Privette, M.D. Active Surgery Megan Elizabeth Redfern, M.D. Active **Pediatrics** Charlotte Ivey Rivers, M.D. **Radiation Oncology** Active Jason Patrick Ulm, M.D. Active Surgery Leigh Meade Vaughan, M.D. Medicine Active **Pediatrics** Conrad Williams, IV, M.D. Active Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery

Deirdre Sams Williams, D.D.S. Active Mathew David Wooster, M.D. Active

Milad Yazdani, M.D. Active Nikki Elizabeth Yourshaw, M.D. Active Sanford Manning Zeigler, M.D. Active Elizabeth Emrath Zivick, M.D. Active Julian D Amin, M.D. Active Provisional Susannah Liberty Brown, M.D. Active Provisional Helen Jensie Burton, M.D. **Active Provisional** Parinita Anil Dherange, M.D. **Active Provisional** John Clayton Foster, M.D. **Active Provisional** Stephanie Shinn Gaydos, M.D. Active Provisional Kimberly Michelle Green, D.O.

Steven Lewis Morgan, M.D. Michael Dennis Moxley, M.D. Active Provisional David C Park, M.D. **Active Provisional**

Ralitza Hristova Peneva, M.D. Anita Tambay Perez, M.D. Maria Cecilia Reyes, M.D.

Austin Grayce Hester, M.D.

Lauren Whitney Mims, D.O.

Laura Genevieve McCabe, M.D.

Otolaryngology Ophthalmology Medicine Medicine Anesthesiology Pediatrics Active Provisional Medicine **Active Provisional** Urology **Active Provisional** Psychiatry **Active Provisional** Medicine **Active Provisional** Neurosurgery

Obstetrics & Gynecology Pathology & Lab. Med.

Surgery

Radiology

Pediatrics

Pediatrics

Surgery

Obstetrics & Gynecology **Active Provisional Active Provisional Pediatrics**

Active Provisional Pathology & Lab. Med. Hampton Brooks Sasser, M.D. Medicine Active Provisional Sara Rhodes Proctor Short, M.D. **Active Provisional Pediatrics** Michael Anthony Smith, M.D. **Active Provisional** Anesthesiology Christopher Thomas Stem, M.D. **Active Provisional Pediatrics** Mason Thomas Turner, M.D. **Active Provisional** Medicine Aravind Viswanathan, M.D. **Active Provisional** Urology Roger Pons, M.D. Affiliate Medicine Dustin Kelley Dalton, M.D. Affiliate CFC Medicine Affiliate CFC Suzann Hutto Weathers, M.D. Family Medicine Jon Martin McGough, M.D. Affiliate CFC - Colleague Medicine Caitlin Sarah Kessler, D.O. Provisional Affiliate CFC Family Medicine

Jason J Hill, D.O. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague Obstetrics & Gynecology Jonathan Sawaya Lekoshere, D.O. Provisional Affiliate CFC - Colleague Family Medicine Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other Altaf Ahmed, M.D. Orthopaedics Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other Monther Saud Amer Altiti, M.D. Surgery Charles Mosadoluwa Ayanleke, M.D. Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other Medicine Jeffery Joseph Dorociak, M.D. Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other Medicine Deborah Jo Taylor, M.D. Provisional Affiliate- Colleague- Other Medicine

Medical Staff Reappointment and Change in Clinical Privileges

None

Medical Staff Change in Privileges

John A. Glaser, M.D.ActiveOrthopaedicsKimberly Price Kicielinski, M.D.ActiveNeurosurgeryRobert Francis Murphy, M.D.ActiveOrthopaedicsSara Van Nortwick, M.D.ActiveOrthopaedicsAbhay Kumar Varma, M.B.B.SActiveNeurosurgery

Professional Staff Initial Appointment and Clinical Privileges

Provisional Allied Health Jody E Crouch, A.P.R.N. Surgery Julianne Catherine Gant, O.D. Provisional Allied Health Ophthalmology Anna Catherine Gilg, C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health Anesthesiology Jillian Grzeskiewicz, A.P.R.N. Provisional Allied Health Department of Nursing Provisional Allied Health Michael Martz, C.R.N.A Anesthesiology Meghan Hill Pattavina, C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health Anesthesiology Elena Ann Piorkowski, A.P.R.N. Provisional Allied Health Neurosurgery Provisional Allied Health Chelsea Anne Riddle, A.G.N.P.-C Medicine Provisional Allied Health **Pediatrics** Jessica M Shearer, N.N.P. Kristen Gayeski Tinkler, O.D. Provisional Allied Health Ophthalmology

Alyssa Raquel Greene, A.P.R.N. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Pediatrics

Meredith Ellenburg Greene, FNP Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Emergency Medicine

Michael Edward Raymo, A.P.R.N. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Medicine

Jennifer Kaye Turner, FNP Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Medicine

Cheryl Diane Walter, C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Anesthesiology

Professional Staff Reappointment and Clinical Privileges

Catherine Cheely Bradley, Ph.D. Allied Health **Pediatrics** Michael Andrew de Arellano, Ph.D. Allied Health Psychiatry Catherine O'Connor Durham, D.N.P. Allied Health Family Medicine Tina Michele Dvoren-Baker, F.N.P. Allied Health Neurology Donna B. Embrey, C.R.N.A. Allied Health Anesthesiology Jacquelyn P French, N.P., Allied Health Family Medicine Clarice Martha Hauschildt, Au.D. Allied Health Otolaryngology Rochelle Nicole Judd, F.N.P. Allied Health Medicine John Anthony Kenna, N.P. Allied Health Neurosurgery Kathryn Elizabeth Kerley, M.S.N., Allied Health Neurosurgery Allied Health Anesthesiology Samantha Perry Kinninger, C.R.N.A., Allied Health Tammy J Lamont, C.R.N.A. Anesthesiology Laura Kay Lybarger, D.N.P. Allied Health Family Medicine Maegan Elizabeth Manson, A.P.R.N. Allied Health Medicine Christopher James Mart, M.S. Allied Health **Radiation Oncology** Danielle Wiese Prox, A.P.N. Allied Health Neurosurgery Megan Mercedes Wallace, LISW-CP Allied Health Psychiatry Michaela A Buckhannon, LISW-CP Provisional Allied Health Psychiatry Jody Koziol Eblen, M.S.N. Provisional Allied Health Medicine Elizabeth Anne Hare, C.R.N.A. Provisional Allied Health Anesthesiology Victoria Anne O'Hara, P.A., Provisional Allied Health Anesthesiology Provisional Allied Health Elizabeth Lauren Silver Sottile, LPC Psychiatry Megan Lynn Scallion, LMSW Provisional Allied Health CFC Family Medicine

Karis Elena Kellner, P.A.C. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Emergency Medicine

Kristie Wood Wade, F.N.P. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Family Medicine

Chloe Walbourne, P.A.C. Provisional Allied Health- Colleague- Other Emergency Medicine

Professional Staff Reappointment and Change in Privileges

None

Professional Staff Change in Privileges

Chelsea Elizabeth Veranis, P.A. Provisional Allied Health Medicine

Summary of Changes to MUSC Health-Charleston Policy C-023: Withholding / Withdrawing Life-Sustaining Treatment

- Removed broken web links to policies throughout the policy.
- Page 1-Under Appropriate Medical Treatment, added: "and any involved health care professionals."
- Page 1-Under Policy, added wording to clarify the goal of the policy and remove "economic-social."
- Page 2-Under Guidelines for Decision Making, added additional language to factors to be considered when during discussions regarding withholding or withdrawing life-sustaining treatment.



MUSC Health – Charleston

Section # PC-25	Policy # C-023	Withholding/Withdrawing Life- Sustaining Treatment		
Responsible Department: Biomedical Ethics				
Date Originated	Last Review	ed Last Revised	Effective Date	
06/01/1997	04/01/2019	04/01/2019	03/01/2020	

Printed copies are for reference only. Please refer to the electronic copy for the official version.

Definitions:

<u>Appropriate Medical Treatment</u>: Treatment that has a reasonable expectation of meeting goals of the patient or patient's surrogate for medical intervention <u>and any involved health care professionals</u> by ameliorating, improving, restoring, or maintaining a quality of life satisfactory to the patient.

<u>Life-sustaining Treatment</u>: Any medical intervention, technology, procedure, or medication that forestalls impending death, whether or not the treatment affects the underlying disease process.

Policy:

The goal of health care is to benefit the patient and the process of delivering care should respect the dignity and integrity of the patient and health care professionals. Appropriate medical treatment including life-sustaining treatment should be provided in conformity with current medical, ethical, and legal standards of care. In providing or withdrawing life-sustaining treatment, clinicians should consider potential harm to patients including but not limited to physical problems (i.e., pain), psychological, social, and economicsocial consequences for the patient.

Experts in organ donation should be contacted following decisions on withholding or withdrawing life-sustaining treatments for a patient who is a potential organ donor. See C-017 Organ/Tissue Donation (https://www.musc.edu/medcenter/policy/Med/C017.pdfOrgan and Tissue Donation).

Procedure:

A. Reasons for Considering Withholding/Withdrawing Life-Sustaining Treatment:

- 1. Refusal of Resuscitation by Competent Adult Patient. See Policy C-002 Informed Consent/Refusal (https://www.musc.edu/medcenter/policy/Med/C002.pdfInformedConsent and Refusal).
- 2. Based upon a written Advance Directive signed by a competent adult patient.
- 3. Based upon an oral declaration by a competent adult patient if made in the presence of a physician and one witness.

- 4. Refusal by a Surrogate Decision Maker. See Policy C-002 Informed Consent/Refusal (https://www.musc.edu/medcenter/policy/Med/C002.pdfInformed Consent and Refusal). The surrogate should base his/her decision on the patient's basic values and beliefshealth care views and desires and any preferences regarding treatment previously expressed to the extent they are known, and if unknown or unclear, on the patient's best interests.
- 5. If the patient is an unemancipated minor, the parent or legal guardian must be consulted in working toward a decision in the best interests of the child.
 - a. A minor should be involved in these decisions to the extent of his/her developmental capacity and the wishes of the minor, particularly mature minors, should be given great weight in determining what is in the minor's best interests.
 - b. If a minor is married, enlisted in the armed services, or has a valid declaration of emancipation, he or she has the authority to make decisions about Life-sustaining Treatment.

B. Guidelines for Decision Making:

- 1. Every adult who is able to consent as more fully defined in Policy C-002 is legally and ethically entitled to make health care decisions for themselves. The attending physician, or designee, is responsible for providing the patient or surrogate with adequate information about applicable therapeutic and diagnostic options.
- 2. The physician should provide advice about the treatment choices and should make recommendations for treatment based on the patient's circumstances and should give reasons, based on medical, experiential, or ethical factors, for such recommendations.
- 3. Factors to be considered during discussions regarding withholding or withdrawing Lifesustaining Treatment should include:
 - a. The patient's wishes
 - a. , health care views and desires
 - b. The details of patient's prognosis, goals of treatment, and the reasons the medical team believes that the treatments are beneficial or potentially harmful or ineffective
 - b. The benefits and burdens associated with the treatment options
 - c. The patient's life expectancy, prognosis, and expectancyand level of functioning with and without the treatment.
- 4. In all cases in which this policy applies, a Progress Note will be entered in the patient's medical record documenting the process by which the decision to withhold/withdraw life sustaining treatment was arrived.
- 5. A written Allow Natural Death/Limited Resuscitation Progress Note should precede orders to withhold or withdraw life-sustaining treatment.
- 6. Once the decision is made to withhold/withdraw Life-sustaining Treatment, a plan of palliative care only should be established with the primary objective being relief of suffering.

C.	Procedure(s) for Resolving Significant Disagreements [See section of this name in Policy C-224 Interventions that are Ineffective or Harmful					
	(<u>https://www.musc.edu/medcenter/policy/Med/C224.pdf</u> Interventions that are Ineffective or <u>Harmful</u>)					

Related Policies:

C-001 Patient's Rights and Responsibilities

(http://www.musc.edu/medcenter/policy/Med/C001.pdfPatient Rights & Responsibilities) Patient Rights & Responsibilities

C-012 Advance Directives (http://www.musc.edu/medcenter/policy/Med/C012.pdfAdvance Directives (http://www.musc.edu/med/c012.pdfAdvance (http://www.musc.edu/med/c012.pdfAdvance (http://www

C-013 Resuscitation Orders (http://www.musc.edu/medcenter/policy/Med/C013.pdf Organ and Tissue Donation v.1) https://musc.policytech.com/docview/?docid=4890)

C-015 Guidelines for the Determination of Death (in Infants and Children

http://www.musc.edu/medcenter/policy/Med/C015.pdf Guidelines for Determination of Death of Infants and Children

C-016 Decedent Care Program (http://www.musc.edu/medcenter/policy/Med/C016.pdf Decedent Care Program) Guidelines for Determination of Death of Infants and Children

C-017 Organ/Tissue Donation (http://www.musc.edu/medcenter/policy/Med/C017.pdfOrgan and Tissue Donation)

C-050 Care at the End of Life (http://www.musc.edu/medcenter/policy/Med/C050.pdf Organ and Tissue Donation v.1) https://musc.policytech.com/docview/?docid=4890)

C-125 Organ Donation after Cardiopulmonary Death (DCD)

(https://www.musc.edu/medcenter/policy/Med/C125.pdf Organ and Tissue Donation v.1) https://musc.policytech.com/docview/?docid=4890

C-224 Interventions that are Ineffective or Harmful

(https://www.musc.edu/medcenter/policy/Med/C224.pdf Organ and Tissue Donation v.1) https://musc.policytech.com/docview/?docid=4890)

Summary of Changes to Medical Staff Rules and Regulations MUSC Health Charleston Division

Reasoning: Changes required in Rules & Regulations policy to enable compliance with updated DHEC Code of Law 44-63-74.

- SC DHEC Code of Law 44-63-74 was approved by SC Legislation in 2016. The law required penalties for noncompliance with death certification however the fines were never imposed at that time due to the state of the electronic Vital Records system.
- In 2019 DHEC updated the Vital Records system to what we currently use today. The entire process for death certification is now electronic including all processes completed by certifying hospital physicians, morgues, coroner offices, funeral homes, and primary care physicians for outpatient deaths.
- Effective July 1, 2022, SC DHEC Vital Records: Will implement and test the new electronic notification system for non-compliance with the requirement for death certification completion within 48 hours of the death. The testing will start in June, July, and August. No penalties will be imposed at this time.
- Effective Sept 1, 2022, SC DHEC Vital Records will send notifications for non-compliance with possible penalties that could be imposed on the certifying physician.
 - Penalties are \$200 for a first violation or a warning letter
 - ❖ \$500 for a second violation
 - \$1000 for a third or subsequent violation
 - ❖ PENALTIES ARE PER DAY UNTIL CASE IS CERTIFIED

Medical Staff Rules & Regulations Page 9

Medical Records Preparation and Completion/Completion Requirements

Addition to list:

EPIC Death Note - prior to transport of decedent to Morgue.

EPIC Death Summary – final version within 12 hours of pronouncement of death.

Medical Staff Rules & Regulations page 10

Delinquency Summary Table: Update as listed below.

Medical Record Required Element	Required Completion Time Within:	Attending's Signature, APRN, or PA-C Required Within:	Deemed Delinquent at:
Death Note	Prior to transport decedent to Morgue	12 hours (excludes PA-C)	1 Day
Death Summaries	Final version within 12 hours of death pronouncement	24 hours (attending signature only)	2 Days



MUSC Health - Charleston

Section # {External Reference #}	Policy # 8604	M	edical Staff Rule	s Regulations
Responsible Departm	ent:			
Date Originated Not Set	Last Review Not Set	red	Last Revised Not Set	Effective Date Not Set

Printed copies are for reference only. Please refer to the electronic copy for the official version.



Medical University of South Carolina Medical Center

Medical Staff
Rules and Regulations
October 2019

DEFINITIONS:

- Medical Staff all persons who are privileged to engage in the evaluation, diagnosis and treatment of patients admitted to the MUSC Medical Center, and includes medical physicians, osteopathic physicians, oral surgeons, and dentists.
- Board of Trustees the Board of Trustees of the Medical University of South Carolina, which also functions as the Board of Trustees for the MUSC Medical Center.
- University Executive Administration refers to the President of the Medical University of South Carolina and such Vice Presidents and Administrators as the Board directs to act responsibly for the Hospital.
- 4. **Dean** the Dean of the appropriate College of the Medical University of South Carolina.
- VP for Health Affairs/ Executive Director. Medical Center the individual who
 is responsible for the overall management of the Hospital.
- 6. **Executive Medical Director/Chief Medical Officer** the individual who is responsible for the overall management of medical staff functions.
- Chief Medical Information Officer the individual with the strategic and operational responsibilities of optimizing the collection, appropriate use, and protection of patient health information for best care and research.
- 8. **Practitioner** an appropriately licensed medical physician, osteopathic physician, Advanced Practice Provider (APRN and PA-C), oral surgeon, or dentist, or any other individual who exercises independent judgment within areas of his professional judgment and applicable state practice.
- 9. **Executive Committee** the Medical Executive Committee of the Medical Staff.
- House Staff any post graduate physician practitioner in specialty or subspecialty training.
- 11. Affiliated Health Professional any health professional who is not a licensed medical physician, osteopathic physician, oral surgeon, or dentist, subject to licensure requirements or other legal limitations; with delineated clinical privileges; exercises independent judgment within areas of his professional competence and is qualified to render direct or indirect care.

8604 - Medical Staff Rules Regulations Page 2 of 29 **Authentication** - refers to the full name signature, date, time, and credentials by the author of the entry in the medical record; signature is to include full name and the individual's credentials. The signature may be handwritten, by rubber stamp, or by computer key.

Whereas herein the word "**Hospital**" is used it refers to the MUSC Medical Center and its component hospitals and outpatient activities. Since the English language contains no singular pronoun that includes both sexes, wherever the word "**he**" appears in this document, it signifies "he/she."

MEDICAL STAFF RULES AND REGULATIONS

I. INTRODUCTION

It is the duty and responsibility of each member of the medical staff to abide by the Rules and Regulations

II. ADMISSIONS

Who May Admit Patients

A patient may be admitted to the Medical Center only by a medical staff member who has been appointed to the staff and who has privileges to do so. Patients shall be admitted for the treatment of any and all conditions and diseases for which the Medical Center has facilities and personnel. Except in an emergency, no patient shall be admitted to the Medical Center unless a provisional diagnosis has been stated. In emergency cases, the provisional diagnosis shall be stated as soon after admission as possible. Admission orders must be provided by the attending physician. If admit orders are entered by another physician, PA-C or APRN, they must be co-signed by the attending physician.

Attending Physician Responsibilities

Each patient shall be the responsibility of a designated attending physician of the medical staff. Such attendings shall be responsible for the:

- initial evaluation and assessment of the admitted patient. The evaluation can be performed and completed by an APRN or PA-C. Such an evaluation must be completed within 24 hours of admission and must include admission orders. The admission orders must be signed/co-signed by the attending physician prior to discharge
- management and coordination of the care, treatment, and services for the patient including direct daily assessment evaluation and documentation in the medical record by the attending or the designated credentialed provider

8604 - Medical Staff Rules Regulations Page 3 of 29

- prompt completeness and accuracy of the medical record,
- necessary special instructions,
- transmitting reports of the condition of the patient to the referring physician or agency. Whenever these responsibilities are transferred to another medical staff member and service, a note covering the transfer of responsibility shall be entered on the order sheet of the medical record, and
- completion of a clinical handoff to the next attending in inpatient settings, during times of intermittent coverage and/or at the end of a clinical rotation. "Best practice" handoffs are both written and verbal, with an opportunity for the oncoming attending to ask clarifying questions.

The admitting practitioner shall be responsible for providing the Medical Center with such information concerning the patient as may be necessary to protect the patient, other patients or Medical Center personnel from infection, disease, or other harm, and to protect the patient from self-harm.

Alternate Coverage

Each medical staff appointee shall provide assurance of immediate availability of adequate professional care for his patients in the Medical Center by being available or having available, an alternate medical staff appointee with whom prior arrangements have been made and who has clinical privileges at the Medical Center sufficient to care for the patient. Residents may provide coverage only under the direct supervision of an attending physician.

Emergency Admissions

The history and physical examination must clearly justify any admission on an emergency basis and must be recorded on the patient's chart no later than 24 hours after admission. In the case of emergency admission, patients who do not already have a personal admitting physician will be assigned to a medical staff appointee with privileges in the clinical department appropriate to the admitting diagnosis.

III. MEDICAL RECORDS

General Guidelines

a. The "legal medical record" consists of all authenticated (signed) documentation, handwritten or electronically generated related to the care of an individual patient and any related communication between a physician, APRN or PA-C and a patient specific to the patient's care or treatment regardless of storage site or media. Included are all inpatient

8604 - Medical Staff Rules Regulations Page 4 of 29 records from the Medical Center, Institute of Psychiatry, Children's Hospital, and their outpatient, provider-based clinics, and associated aspects of care documentation of patients participating in research projects. Each element of the medical record, including all notes and orders, must unambiguously identify the patient with information to include name and medical record number and be authenticated, inclusive of date/time, and (electronic) signature with credentials of the authorized author of the entry.

- b. All records are the property of MUSC and shall not be removed except as pursuant to provision of law. Written consent of the patient is required for release of medical information to persons not otherwise authorized to receive this information. Please see A-082 Records Retention for more information.
- c. Medical Staff and other practitioners shall not remove or destroy any part or authenticated entry of information in the medical record for any reason. Identification and correction of errors in the record is governed by separate policy. Any member of the medical staff or privileged practitioner who purposely removes any document from a medical record will be suspended and/or lose Medical Staff Membership and or privileges. See Policy A-082 Records Retention for more information.
- d. The attending physician, APRN or PA-C is specifically responsible for the completion of the medical record for each patient encounter (e.g., admission).
- Diagnostic and therapeutic orders given by medical staff members shall be authenticated by the responsible practitioner.
- f. Symbols and abbreviations may be used only when approved by the Medical Staff. The use of unapproved abbreviations as specified in Use of Abbreviations is prohibited. All final diagnosis, complications, or procedures and informed consent must be recorded without abbreviations.
- g. Electronic signatures may only be utilized in accord with governing regulation/law and institutional policy and procedures; sharing electronic keys/passwords is fraudulent and grounds for Medical Staff suspension.
- Progress notes are to be documented daily by the designated attending or his designated credentialed provider for all inpatient and observation patients.

i. The patient's medical record requires the progress notes, final diagnosis, and discharge summary or final visit note to be completed with authenticated dates and signatures. All final diagnosis, complications, or procedures must be recorded without abbreviations.

Informed Consent Requirements

It is the responsibility of the attending physician, APRN, PA-C, resident, or intern to assure appropriate informed consent is obtained and documented in the medical record and when appropriate, also document the discussion in a progress note if the provider is present during the procedure. For surgical procedures only, the provider needs to be present during the procedure to obtain consent. Nursing staff and other personnel may witness patient signature but may not consent the patient. Informed consent is required for all invasive procedures, for the use of anesthesia, including moderate and deep sedation, and for the use of blood and blood products.

Appropriate informed consent shall include the following at a minimum:

- patient identity,
- date.
- procedure or treatment to be performed,
- name of person performing the procedure or treatment,
- authorization for the proposed procedure,
- authorization for anesthesia or moderate sedation if indicated,
- indication that alternate means, risk and complications of the planned procedure and recuperation, and anesthesia have been explained,
- authorization for disposition of any tissue or body parts as indicated,
- risks and complications of blood or blood product usage (if appropriate),
- witnessed signature of the patient or other empowered individual authorizing informed consent, and
- signature, name/identity, and pager # of the physician, APRN or PA-C who obtained the consent, (verbal consent may be witnessed by the nurse and indicated on the consent form),
- physician, APRN or PA-C documentation of the consent process in a progress note or on the consent form.

Physician, APRN or PA-C documentation of the consent process and discussion may be accomplished with either an out-patient or in-patient note in the record.

Operative and Other Procedure Documentation Requirements

Operative /Procedure Progress Note/Brief Operative Note: If a full operative/procedure report is not completed and on the record before a patient

8604 - Medical Staff Rules Regulations Page 6 of 29 moves to a different level of care post procedure, an operation/procedure



progress note/brief op note will be written and promptly signed by the primary physician/surgeon (this applies to both inpatients and outpatients). This progress note is considered an abbreviated report and will include the pre-operative procedure/diagnosis, the name of the primary physician/surgeon and assistants, findings, procedure performed and a description of the procedure, estimated blood loss, as indicated any specimens/tissues removed, and the postoperative/procedure diagnosis. All required elements must be addressed even if the element is not applicable (N/A).

Operative Report:

For all patients (both inpatient and outpatient) the full operative/procedure report shall be entered, written, or dictated into the medical record no later than twenty-four (24) hours from the completion of operation/procedure. The signature of the primary physician/surgeon is required within three (3) days of the procedure unless the operative report was completed by the primary surgeon, in which case the signature is required with the completion of the report (within 24 hours.) The operative/procedure report must contain the name(s) of the licensed independent practitioner(s) who performed the procedure and his or her assistant(s), the name of the procedure performed, a description of the procedure, findings of the procedure, any estimated blood loss, any specimen(s) removed and the postoperative/procedure diagnosis.

Procedure Report:

Included but not limited to Interventional Radiology, Heart Catheterizations and Gastroenterology Endoscopies, shall be entered, written, or dictated and into the medical record no later than twenty-four (24) hours from the completion of the procedure. The signature of the primary physician is required within 3 days of the procedure.

Note: When a progress note is entered into the record immediately after the procedure it can become part of the operative report but must be dated, timed, and signed by the physician at the time of completion of the progress note.

In all cases, when the full operative report is dictated, the operative progress note/brief operative report must be completed.

Operative/procedure reports may be completed by residents with supervision by the attending as evidenced by the attending's counter signature authenticating the report. These documentation requirements apply to all procedures billed as such according to a CPT code.

Discharge Summary Requirements

For all inpatient and observation stays, a preliminary discharge summary must be completed within 24 hours of discharge with an official discharge summary and signature by the physician, APRN or PA-C within 3 days of discharge. The discharge summary must include reasons for hospitalization, significant findings, procedures performed, treatment given, condition of the patient upon discharge, specific instructions given to patient and/or patient's family regarding activity, discharge, medications, diet, and follow-up instructions. Residents may complete the discharge summary with attending supervision as evidenced by the attending's co-signature on the report.

For inpatient and observation stays less than 24 hours, to facilitate continuity and patient safety, an abbreviated discharge summary may be completed, but it must include the same elements as the previous paragraph.

Complete Medical Records

The attending physician is responsible for supervising the preparation of a complete medical record for each patient.

Specific record requirements for physicians shall include the following:

- identification date, name, address, birth date, next of kin, patient history number, legal status (for behavioral health patients)
- initial diagnosis
- history and physical
- medication reconciliation
- orders
- clinical observation, progress note, consultations
- reports of procedures, tests, and results
- operative/procedure reports including labor and delivery summaries
- reports of consultations
- discharge summary, including a complete and accurate medication list
- all final diagnoses, complications, or procedures
- AJCC staging for diagnosed cancer patients
- Death Note- prior to transport of decedent to Morgue.
- Death Summary final version within 12 hours of pronounced time of death.

Outpatient Care Documentation Requirements

a) ED Attending Notes. ED Attending and ED consultation notes must be completed and authenticated in the medical record within 24 hours.

8604 - Medical Staff Rules Regulations Page 9 of 29 b) MUSC Medical Center Outpatient Visits. This is inclusive of MUSC Medical Center outpatient visits at any location and MUSC Medical Center "e-visits" where the patient is "arrived" within the MUSC Medical Center system; documentation must be complete within 7 days.



- c) Patient/family communications. All direct communications in any media (e.g., phone, email) with patients or family or other representative by a medical staff member should be documented and authenticated in the medical record within 24 hours.
- d) Telehealth Consultation Requirements. Telehealth consultations are consultations requested by non-MUSC Medical Center providers to assist them in the care of their patients in other (non-MUSC Medical Center) healthcare facilities. In this circumstance, primary documentation of the consult will be in the other facility's medical record, and that record provided in a timely way. However, by agreement, such patients should have an MUSC medical record number, and an official copy of the consult maintained as part of the MUSC medical record.
- e) Other documentation. Other events pertinent to the patient's care, such as care coordination and medical decision making between patient contacts, should be documented, and authenticated in the medical record as soon as possible after their occurrence.

Medical Records Preparation and Completion

Completion Requirements

The following elements in the medical record must be completed as stated:

- History and physical 24 hours after admission or prior to invasive or operative procedure whichever comes first
- Consultation report within 24 hours of request
- Labor and Delivery summary within 24 hours of delivery
- Operative report- within 24 hours of surgery
- Procedure reports within 24 hours of procedure
- Discharge summary within 24 hours of discharge for preliminary and within 3 days of discharge for official
- Diagnostic study within 24 hours after completion of the study
- Transfer Summary within 24 hours of discharge
- ED procedure notes within 24 hours
- Verbal Orders within 14 days after discharge
- Home health orders- within 24 hours of discharge
- Death Note- prior to transport of decedent to Morgue.
- Death Summary final version within 12 hours of pronounced time of death.

Delinquent Records

8604 - Medical Staff Rules Regulations Page 11 of 29 A medical record of a patient is delinquent if specific significant elements of the record are not completed by the due date specified in these Rules and Regulations and not authenticated by the responsible attending physician, APRN or PA-C 3 days following the completion due date, (The exception is outpatient



visit notes when the attending physician's, APRN or PA-C signature is not required until 14 days after completion of the note.)

For the purposes of this rule, medical record delinquencies are individually identified by patient and encounter and are only for: (1) admission H&Ps; (2) inpatient and ED consultations; (3) discharge/death summaries; (4) ED attending notes; (5) inpatient and outpatient operative/procedure reports; (6) outpatient visit notes and (7) admission orders. [See Delinquency Summary Table]

Delinquency Summary Table

Medical Record Required Element	Required Completion time within:	Attending's Signature, APRN or PA-C required within:	Deemed Delinquent at:	
Admission H&Ps	24 hours	3 days	4 days	
Inpatient & ED consultations	24 hours	3 days	4 days	
Death note	Prior to transport of decedent to Morgue	nsport of 12 hours*		
Discharge Summaries/	Preliminary version within 24 hours Official within 3 days	3 days	4 days	
Death summaries	Final version within 12 hours of death pronouncement	24 hours (attending signature only)	2 days	
ED attending notes	24 hours	3 days (attending signature only)	4 days	
Operative 24 hours		3 days (attending signature only)	4 days	
Outpatient visit notes	7 days	14 days	14 days	
Admission orders Upon admission		Prior to discharge (Attending signature only)	At discharge	
Procedure reports	24 hours	3 days	4 days	
In-Basket Folders	24 hours	3 days	4 days	
In-Basket Pool Folders	48 hours	4 days	6 days	

^{*}Regarding the "death note," APRNs and PAs can perform the death notes if they are signed off on a department specific competency and is in their practice agreement (APRN)/scope of practice guidelines (PA).

Note: In basket folder items may be signed by another LIP with like privileges when requested by the physician, APRN or PA-C responsible for the In-Basket to assure timely review of time-sensitive results.

Physicians, APRNs or PA-Cs will receive two (2) notifications from the Health Information Management (HIM) Department during the 14-day period post patient 8604 - Medical Staff Rules Regulations
Page 13 of 29

discharge regarding missing medical record elements including signatures. Suspension notification will be sent on day 14.



Failure to Complete Medical Records

All significant portions of the medical record of each patient's medical record shall be completed within the time period after the patient's discharge as stated in the Delinquency Table within the Medical Staff Rules and Regulations. Failure to do so automatically results in the record being defined as delinquent and notification of the practitioner of the delinquency. Physicians, APRNs or PACs will receive two (2) notifications from the HIM Department during the 14-day period post patient discharge regarding missing medical record elements including signatures. Suspension notifications will be sent on day 14. A medical record temporary suspension may also result for repeated failure to provide quality documentation (i.e., the quality of histories and physicals, failure to update histories and physicals as required, failure to sign admit orders). These determinations will be made based on medical record reviews conducted under the authority of the Chief Medical Information Officer.

A medical record temporary suspension is noted in a provider's internal credentials file but is not otherwise reportable. Unless specifically exempted by the Chief Medical Officer to meet urgent patient care needs a temporary suspension means withdrawal of admitting privileges, scheduling of clinic appointments, or scheduling of elective surgical cases, effective until the medical records are complete. This temporary suspension shall be imposed automatically after warning a member of his/her delinquency and his/her failure to complete such medical records. The temporarily suspended physician, APRN or PA-C can continue to provide care for those patients directly under his/her care prior to the suspension. Once records are complete the temporary suspension will end. Temporary suspensions can be set aside by the Chief Medical Officer. A temporary medical record suspension is NOT a suspension from the medical staff.

A medical record temporary suspension of a member of the medical staff is automatically instituted 3 days following the determination that the provider has three or more simultaneous total medical record delinquencies (from one or more of the above six record types), provided:

- The HIM Department has notified the provider as above that each record was delinquent; and
- The HIM Department has notified the provider in writing of the impending medical record suspension one day before its occurrence.
- c. The provider still has three or more delinquent records at the date and time the medical record suspension would otherwise become effective.

8604 - Medical Staff Rules Regulations Page 15 of 29 d. The (pending) suspension has not been appealed. Appeals may originate with the provider, but in any event must be endorsed by a supervising physician (e.g., Division Chief, Department Chair, and Chief Medical Officer). Appeals must be written and include (1) an acknowledgement of the delinquent records; (2) an explanation of the delay in completion; and (3) a specific date by when ALL delinquent records will be completed. Appeals are considered by the Chief Medical Information Officer but if rejected, may be escalated to the CMO, whose decision is final. If the appeal is rejected, the provider is immediately placed on medical record suspension. When the explicit timeframe of an approved appeal expires, the provider is again immediately liable for medical record suspension, if 3 or more records remain delinquent.

Three (3) such suspensions in a twelve (12) month period will result in a loss of Medical Staff Membership, according to the MUSC Medical Staff Bylaws. Reapplication for reinstatement to the staff is allowed immediately upon completion of the delinquent record(s).

Administrative Authority for Medical Records

In extreme and extenuating circumstances, the Health Information Management Committee (HIMC) with the Chief Medical Information Officer has the authority to make administrative changes in the medical record. These changes would be necessary in rare circumstances when the provider is no longer available, or in other extenuating circumstances, or to enable various chart correction activities (e.g., when a signed note is discovered in the wrong patient's chart). In all cases, these administrative changes will be reported to the MEC and will follow specific Health Information Management policies and procedures.

V. ORDERS

General Requirements

- a. When a practitioner uses an electronic signature, he must ensure it is only used in accordance with departmental policies and related regulatory guidelines.
- b. When transferring a patient to a different level of care or to a different service, all orders must be individually reviewed and adjusted by the practitioner according to the patient clinical status. See <u>Transfer of Patients Within MUSC Health Charleston Transfer of Patients Within MUSC Health Charleston</u>; See <u>Medication Reconciliation</u>



- c. When a patient returns to a patient care unit from the operating room (OR) or when a procedure is performed outside of the OR, pre-procedure orders are individually reviewed and adjusted by the physician, APRN or PA-C according to the patient clinical status.
- d. Explicit orders must be written for each action to be taken.
- e. Medications should be ordered within the MUSC Formulary of Accepted Drugs (Formulary System)
- f. Blanket orders such as "resume pre-op medications" [as outlined above in c.] or "resume home medications" are prohibited.
- g. All medication orders must be written according to C-078 <u>Policy</u> <u>Medication Orders</u>.
- h. Any nursing communication should be used to communicate a singular action for the care of the patient. If the therapy should occur in any frequency, the provider must place a specific order with the exact frequency and directions for completion of the action or therapy.
- Palliative care consults, ethics consults, or referrals can be placed by any
 provider or ancillary staff based on the needs of the patient. After
 completing the consult, recommendations will be communicated back to
 the attending of record.

Who May Write Orders

Orders may be written by members of the medical staff, residents, and allied health professionals (i.e., advanced nurse practitioners, physician assistants, social workers, psychologists, pharmacists) within the scope of their practice delineated clinical privileges, and approved protocols. All orders must be written clearly and completely. Orders must include date, time written, and provider authentication. When an order is handwritten, the order must also be legible and include the ordering practitioner page ID for authentication.

Authenticated electronic signatures for orders are acceptable when available.

Order Entry

Orders can only be placed and accepted through the orders entry activities within the electronic health record. Care instructions written outside of the order entry activities are not considered orders; therefore, they will not be acted upon by the clinical staff. Examples include but are not limited to progress notes and discharge forms.

Orders for Specific Procedures/Circumstances

- All requests for tests such as imaging and labs, etc. shall contain a statement of the reason for the examination.
- All orders for therapy shall be entered in the patient's record and signed by the ordering practitioner.
 - c. Therapeutic diets shall be prescribed by the attending physician, APRN, PA-C or a registered dietician through orders entered into the patient's medical record. Orders for diet must be specific as in the case of limited sodium diets where the desired sodium content must be stated in either milligrams or grams.
- All orders for *restraints* shall include the type of restraint, the reason for the restraint, the length of time (not to exceed 24 hours), and alternatives attempted. Restraints can be ordered by a physician, an advanced nurse practitioner, PA-C or psychologist within the scope of their duties. Such orders must be signed and dated by the ordering practitioner at the time restraints are ordered. Emergency verbal orders must be secured within one hour of the nurse initiating restraints. The ordering practitioner must sign verbal orders for restraints within twenty-four (24) hours. PRN orders are not acceptable. Collaboration with the attending physician must occur as soon as feasible if the attending physician did not order the restraint or seclusion.
 - d. When restraints are used for behavioral reasons, the patient must be seen by an MD, APRN or PA-C within one hour of initiation.
 - e. Do Not Resuscitate (DNR) orders may be accepted as a verbal order only when the patient has executed an advance directive and that directive is included in the patient's record. A no-code (DNR) must be written by the attending physician, APRN or PA-C with the progress notes reflecting the patient's mental status, the reasons for the DNR, diagnosis and prognosis, and a statement of the patient's wishes. Medical staff are to follow Medical Resuscitation Orders. In all cases, the patient has the right to refuse resuscitation verbally or as by written advanced directive. Collaboration with the attending physician must occur as soon as feasible if the attending physician did not order the DNR.
 - f. Allow Natural Death (AND) order should be followed according to C-023 Withholding/Withdrawing Life-Sustaining Treatment. When a patient or family presents a signed AND advanced directive, discussion must occur between treating physician, APRN or PA-C and

8604 - Medical Staff Rules Regulations Page 19 of 29 patient (or surrogate). Collaboration with the attending physician must occur as soon as feasible if the attending physician did not order the AND order.

- g. A validly completed and executed South Carolina Physician Orders for Scope of Treatment ("POST") form may be accepted in any emergency as a valid expression of patient wishes until the contents are reviewed with the patient or the legally authorized representative at the earliest possible opportunity. The attending physician, APRN or PA-C should document review of the POST and conversations about the POST in the medical record. Collaboration with the attending physician must occur as soon as feasible if the attending physician did not complete the POST form.
- h. Orders to admit a patient must be signed/co-signed by the admitting physician or by another physician credentialed to admit patients.
- i. All PRN medications must include an indication for use.
- All outpatient in-clinic or retail medication orders must include an associated diagnosis.
- k. Any sample medication provided in the clinics must appear on the patient's outpatient medication list. For MUHA clinics, the sample will be sent as a prescription to an on-campus retail pharmacy. For MUSC-P clinics, the medication order will be added to the medication list when the sample(s) is provided to the patient.
- Pharmacists may place laboratory orders without a prescriber's cosignature as part of the therapeutic drug monitoring referral program (<u>Medication Orders</u>).
 - m. A discharge orders for home health care must have an appropriately documented face to face encounter between the patient and the ordering physician, APRN or PA-C. For CMS home health, Attending Physician signature required.

Verbal or Telephone Orders

A verbal or telephone order is defined as an order communicated verbally by either an on-site or off-site practitioner for treatment that normally requires a written order. The request for and use of verbal or telephone orders should be limited, whenever possible, to urgent or emergent situations. In all cases, a verbal or telephone order will not be considered complete until the individual receiving the order, reads back and verifies the content of the order. Non-urgent 8604 - Medical Staff Rules Regulations

Page 20 of 29

verbal or telephone order may be acceptable when the practitioner is off-site (without access to the EHR), unable to immediately stop the care of a patient (e.g., OR procedure), or communicating a medication order to a retail pharmacy. Ordering Modes

- a. The following disciplines may request and accept a verbal or telephone order within the scope of their practice:
 - Physician assistant
 - Advanced practice registered nurse
 - Registered nurse
 - Licensed practical nurse (in ambulatory clinics only)
 - Certified medical assistant (in ambulatory clinics only)
 - Certified ophthalmic personnel (in ambulatory clinics only)
 - Licensed pharmacist
 - State certified pharmacy technician or pharmacy intern (in ambulatory pharmacies only) [SC Code of Laws 40-43-84]
 - Certified respiratory care practitioner
 - Emergency medical technician
 - Licensed physical therapist
 - Licensed occupational therapist
 - Registered dietician
 - Board registered or licensed nuclear medicine technologist
 - Board registered or licensed radiologic technologist
 - Dental hygienist
 - Licensed speech language pathologist
 - Organ procurement coordinators (transplant program only)
 - Approved research coordinators
 - Other disciplines as specifically approved by the Chief Medical Officer, and subsequently endorsed by the Medical Executive Committee
- b. Verbal orders must be signed with credentials, dates and timed, read back and verified, and flagged for signature by the person accepting the order.
- c. The full name and credentials of the practitioner who dictated the order must be documented for an electronic. The pager ID/immediate contact information should also be documented for handwritten orders.
- All verbal orders (with the exception of verbal orders for restraint or seclusion or verbal orders for controlled substances) must be signed, timed, and dated by the practitioner, or designee (a physician member of

- the service team) who issued the order within 96 hours after patient discharge.
- Verbal orders for Schedule II Controlled Substances must be signed, timed, and dated only by the practitioner who issued the order within 48 hours. (SC Code Ann.Reg 61-4.908 and 909).
- f. Unsigned verbal orders for controlled substances must be discontinued after forty-eight (48) hours. The responsible physician, APRN, PA-C or dentist must be notified by a nurse of the discontinuation. Documentation of notification of the physician, APRN, PA-C or dentist must occur in the medical record.
 - Verbal orders must not be accepted for certain high-risk medications as defined in Ordering Modes Standing Orders
 - Non-licensed or non-certified personnel (i.e., unit secretaries, clinical assistants) may not give or accept verbal orders from a practitioner under any circumstances.
 - Orders given verbally and documented through one-step mechanisms are considered a verbal order that will require co-signature by the practitioner communicating the order.
 - All of the above applies to both paper and electronic medical record verbal order entry.
 - k. When using the electronic system, the appropriate physician, APRN or PA-C must select the verbal order within the sign tab and then submit the order.
 - Another practitioner responsible for the patient's care and authorized by hospital policy to write orders may authenticate the verbal order in the absence of the practitioner originating the order.

Standing Orders/ Guidelines

A standing order or a guideline is an order that can be initiated by a nurse or other individual without a prior specific physician's, APRN's or PA-C's order for that patient. The Medical Staff must approve standing orders after the recommendation and approval of the Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee if medications are part of the standing order. All standing orders must be signed, dated, and timed by the ordering practitioner or by another practitioner responsible for the care of the patient in the medical record as soon as possible.

Standing orders are typically initiated when a patient's condition meets certain predefined clinical criteria as part of an emergency response wherein it is not practical for a nurse to obtain an order before providing care. Standing orders are also provided as part of an evidence-based treatment regimen. Other requirements for Standing Orders are according to Medical Center Policy C-068: Standing Orders Plans.

Note: A checklist of preprinted treatment options that a physician or practitioner selects from is not considered a standing order.

VI. CONSULTATIONS

Who May Give Consultations

Any qualified practitioner with clinical privileges in the Medical Center can be asked for consultation within his area of expertise. In circumstances of grave urgency, or where consultation is required by the rules of the medical staff as stated below, the President of the Medical Staff, or the appropriate department chair, or the designee of either of the above, shall always have the right to call in a consultant or consultants.

Admission orders should be written and signed by the physician on service that is accepting admitted patient.

Required Consultations

- a. Consultation shall be required in all non-emergency cases whenever requested by the patient or the patient's personal representative if the patient is incompetent. Consultations are also required in all cases in which, in the judgment of the attending physician, APRN or PA-C:
 - the diagnosis is obscure after ordinary diagnostic procedures have been completed,
 - there is doubt as to the choice of therapeutic measures to be utilized,
 - unusually complicated situations are present that may require specific skills of other practitioners,
 - the patient exhibits severe symptoms of mental illness or psychosis.
- b. The practitioner is responsible for requesting consultation when indicated.
- It shall be the responsibility of all individuals exercising clinical privileges, to obtain any required consultations, and requests for a consultation shall

8604 - Medical Staff Rules Regulations Page 23 of 29 be entered on an appropriate form in the medical record. If the history and physical are not on the chart and the consultation form has not been completed, it shall be the responsibility of the practitioner requesting the consultation to provide this information to the consultant.

d. It is the duty of the Credentials Committee, the Department Chair, and the Medical Executive Committee, to make certain that appointees to the staff request consultations when needed.

Contents of Consultation Report

Consultations will be completed within 24 hours for inpatients. Each consultation report should contain a written opinion and recommendations by the consultant that reflects, when appropriate, an actual examination of the patient and the patient's medical record. This report shall be made a part of the patient's record within 24 hours of completion of the consultation. While the consultant may acknowledge data gathered by a member of the house staff, a limited statement, such as "I concur" alone does not constitute an acceptable consultation report. When operative or invasive procedures are involved, the consultation note shall be recorded prior to the operation, except in emergency situations so verified on the record. The consultation report shall contain the date and time of the consultation and the signature of the consultant.

Emergency Department Consultations

Specialists who are requested as consultants to the Emergency Department (ED) must respond in a timely fashion as per reference to <u>Consultations 040</u>
<u>Consultations</u>. In addition, any specialist who provides a consultation in the ED for a patient with an urgent condition is responsible for providing or arranging follow-up care. It is the policy of the ED that all patients are seen by an attending physician physically present in the ED. House staff, APRN or PA-C evaluating patients in the ED for the purpose of consultation will confer with the responsible attending within their given specialty who is physically present in the ED. When such an attending is not physically present, the attending physician responsible for overseeing the patient's care will default to the ED attending physician while in the ED.

VII. SUBSTANCE ABUSE/PSYCHIATRIC PATIENTS

Any patient known to be suicidal in intent or with a primary diagnosis of substance abuse or psychiatric disorder shall be admitted to the appropriate psychiatric unit. If there are no accommodations available in this area, the patient shall be referred to another institution where suitable facilities are available. In the event that the patient has a non-psychiatric condition which

requires treatment at the Medical Center and no accommodations are available in the Institute of Psychiatry, the patient may be admitted to another unit of the Medical Center. Explicit orders regarding precautionary measures are required.

Any patient known or suspected to be suicidal or with a primary diagnosis of a psychiatric disorder who is admitted to a non-psychiatric unit must have consultation by a Medical Staff member of the psychiatric staff.

All patients admitted to a non-psychiatric unit while awaiting transfer will be medically assessed and stabilized before transfer. The care of such patients will remain with the attending MD until transfer or discharge.

Patients exhibiting symptoms of a psychiatric disorder or substance abuse while hospitalized with a medical/surgical diagnosis will have a consultation by a physician, APRN, PA-C or a member of the Department of Psychiatry.

VIII. MODERATE AND DEEP SEDATION

Moderate sedation will be administered under the immediate direct supervision of a physician, dentist, or other practitioner who is clinically privileged to perform moderate sedation. Moderate sedation will be administered only in areas of the medical center where trained, qualified staff and appropriate equipment are present, according to Sedation/Analgesia.

Deep sedation/analgesia will be administered only by an anesthesiologist, CRNA or a physician holding appropriate clinical privileges. Deep sedation will be administered ONLY in areas of the medical center where trained, qualified staff and appropriate equipment are present, according to C-044 (see above).

IX. PATIENT DISCHARGE

Who May Discharge

Patients shall be discharged only under the direction of the attending/covering physician. Should a patient leave the Medical Center against the advice of the attending physician, APRN or PA-C or without proper discharge, a notation of the incident shall be made in the patient's medical record and the patient will be asked to sign the Medical Center's hospital release form.

Discharge of Minors and Other Incompetent Patients

Any individual who cannot legally consent to his own care shall be discharged only to the custody of parents, legal guardian, person standing in loco parentis or another responsible party unless otherwise directed by the parent, guardian, or court order. If the parent or guardian directs that discharge be made otherwise, that individual shall so state in writing and the statement shall become a part of the permanent medical record of the patient.

Transfer of Patient

Patients may be transferred to another medical care facility after arrangements for transfer and admission to the facility have been made. Clinical records of sufficient content to ensure continuity of care shall accompany the patient.

Death of Patient

Should a patient die while being treated at the Medical Center, the attending physician shall be notified immediately. A practitioner will pronounce the patient dead, notify the family ASAP, enter a death note in the record, and request and document permission to perform an autopsy, when applicable.

Methods for Obtaining an Autopsy

Methods for obtaining an autopsy shall include:

- The family requests an autopsy.
- The death falls within the jurisdiction of the Coroner/Medical Examiner of Charleston County.
- The attending physician requests an autopsy based on the College of American Pathologists criteria and <u>Decedent Care Program Care</u> <u>Program.</u>

No autopsy shall be performed without written consent of a responsible relative or authorized person unless ordered by the Coroner/Medical Examiner of Charleston County.

Duties of the Physician for Obtaining an Autopsy

- a. Determine whether the death falls within the jurisdiction of the Coroner/Medical Examiner of Charleston County. (Refer to "A Guide to the Autopsy for Physicians and Nurses.")
- b. Obtain permits for organ donation when applicable according to the Organ

8604 - Medical Staff Rules Regulations Page 26 of 29

Procurement, Organ and Tissue Donation.

 Documentation of request for autopsy must be completed, authenticated, and placed in the medical record.

Scope of Autopsy

- a. The scope of the autopsy should be sufficiently completed in order to answer all questions posed by the attending physician and by the pathologist, upon review of the clinical database.
- b. The autopsy report should include: a summary of the clinical history, diagnoses, gross descriptions, microscopic descriptions, and a final summary that includes a clinicopathologic correlation.
- c. The autopsy findings should be promptly communicated to the attending physician along with all additional information the pathologist considers relevant to the case
- d. The results of autopsies will be monitored as a part of performance improvement.

X. HOSPITAL ADMISSION CENSUS

In situations where the hospital bed occupancy is full, the Medical Center may reference and implement A-074 Bed Shortages-EP3.

XI. MAYDAY PROCEDURE

In the event that a clinical emergency situation arises within the Medical Center or within any University area designated in the Emergency Medical Response, Medical Staff are to follow specific duties as outlined in the policy.

XII. EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCREENING

Any individual who presents in the Emergency Department or other department of the Medical Center either by him or herself, or by way of an accompanied

party, and requests an examination for treatment of a medical condition must be screened by an appropriate practitioner to determine whether or not an emergency medical condition exists. Individuals qualified to provide this medical screen include attending physicians, house staff, advanced practice registered nurse, and physician assistants. If a physician on the on-call list is called by the Emergency Department physician to provide emergency screening or treatment, the on-call physician must respond within a reasonable time as defined in Policy C-048 EMTALA-Medical Emergencies, Screening and Transfer (EMTALA - Medical Emergencies, Screening and Transfer).

If the physician refuses or fails to arrive within the required response time the chain of command should be initiated.

XIII. OBLIGATION TO ACCEPT PATIENT TRANSFERS FROM EMERGENCY ROOM

The Medical Center, and its on-call physicians, will accept the transfer from an emergency room of any patient with an emergent condition who requires specialized capabilities of the Medical Center if the Medical Center has the capability and capacity to treat the patient.

XIV. MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION

All medications will be administered throughout the MUSC health-system using the appropriate procedures and technology to ensure safe, accurate, and timely administration of medication for optimizing patient outcomes. Documentation of the administration should occur in the electronic health record on the medication administration record (MAR) by the person who administered the medication or his/her designee who witnessed the administration.

XV. PATIENT SAFETY INITIATIVES

All members of the medical staff are required to follow all guidelines/policies related the National Patient Safety Goals and other patient safety initiatives. These policies include but are not limited to the following:

Ordering Modes

Critical Results - Reporting and Receiving

<u>Universal Protocol (formerly Time Out Policy-Preventing Wrong Site, Wrong Procedure, Wrong Person Surgery/Procedure)</u>

Use of Abbreviations

Event Investigation & Analysis

Patient Identification

Hand Hygiene - System

Medication Reconciliation

XVI. HOUSE STAFF/RESIDENT PHYSICIANS

House staff (post graduate physician practitioners in specialty or sub-specialty training) at the MUSC Medical Center shall not be eligible to become appointees of the active medical staff and shall not be eligible to admit patients. They are authorized to carry out those duties and functions normally engaged in by house staff according to their defined job descriptions and/or scope of practice under the supervision of an appointee of the active medical staff. Supervision of residents is required. Supervision includes but is not limited to counter signature in the medical record by the attending, participation by the resident in rounds, one on one conference between the resident and attending, and the attending physician's observation of care being delivered by the resident. Active medical staff members are required to supervise students as specified in Medical Center Resident Supervision. Appropriately credentialed fellows serving as attending physicians are excluded from these requirements.

XVII. PEER REVIEW

All members of the MUSC Medical Center Medical Staff, House Staff, and Professional Staff will be included in the Medical Staff's peer review process.

XVIII. MEDICAL STAFF POLICIES

All members of the Medical Staff are required to follow the policies of the Medical Staff and the Medical Center.

Medical Executive Committee Presiding: Dr. Robert Cina Date: April 20, 2022 Meeting Place: MS Teams Recording: Elaine Jenkins Meeting Time: 7:30 am Adjournment: 8:37 am	 Members present: Dr. Andrews, Dr. Atz, Dr. Baliga, Dr. Basco, N. Brahney, Dr. Brendle, Dr. Bundy, Dr. Cina, Dr. Clark, Dr. Clyburn, K. Denty, Dr. DiSalvo, Dr. Edwards, P. Hart, V. Fairbairn, M. Field, Dr. Herzke, D. Krywko, L. Kerr, Dr. Mack, Dr. Russell, Dr. Salgado, S. Scarbrough, Dr. D. Scheurer, Dr. Zaas, Members excused: Dr. Boylan, Dr. Carroll, Dr. Costello, Dr. Crawford, H. Dorr, Dr. DuBois, Dr. Hong, J. Melroy, M. Fulton, M. Kocher, L. Leddy, S. Patel, Dr. Reeves, Dr. M. Scheurer, Dr. Streck, Dr. Zwerner, Guests: K. Davis, C. McEachern, T. Clemons, K. Munto, J. Li, M. Wiles, J. Mazur 	undy, Dr. Cina, Dr. wko, L. Kerr, Dr. Mi . Hong, J. Melroy,	Clark, Dr. ack, Dr. Russell, M. Fulton, M.
Agenda/Topic	Debate & Discussion	Conclusions	Recommendation/ Follow-Up What/When/Who
Executive Session	n/a	n/a	
Review of Minutes	Minutes from March 16, 2022 MEC meeting approved	Information	Approved
Credentials Committee Dr. Edwards	Monthly credentialing roster presented. No controverseys or exceptions.	MEC recommends the approval of roster to the Board of Trustees	Approved
GME Report Dr. Clyburn	 VA Continue negotiating ACGME- 6 weeks of leave recommended, teams require paid leave per board rules. MUSC has had success with The Match program in filling positions 	Information	
Quality Report	Shared Quality and Safety Pillar ScorecardEE/Culture of Safety	Information	22_04_20 MEC Bundy.pptx
Communication's Report Dr. Herzke	Updating the goals of the ICU Medical doctorsUpdating by-law changes for credentialingJoint Commission readiness	Information	
Nursing Report Patti Hart	Nurses WeekMUSC Emp Survey- Nursing	Information	4.20.22 MEC P. Hart update.pptx

New Business			Information	
Karen (Jiaying Li)C-014 EmergencyMedical Response	• •	New Weight Loss CDTM Kim Munto		Approved Approved
"Family Friendly Workplace"	•	Michelle Wiles	Information	
			-	
Consent Items				
Policies (Consent)	Policie •	Policies for Approval: • #C-167-Use of Non-MUSC Supplied Patient Medications • #C-167-Use of Non-MUSC Supplied Patient Medications	Information	Approved
	•	#CHS-IPC-010- Injection Frevention and Control Frogram		
	Standi	Standing Orders for Approval:		
	•	Primary Care Laboratory Titers		
	•	Standing Orders Template – Sarcoma		Approved
	•	Primary Care Pediatric Hemoglobin and Lead Level		
	•	UIM Visual Acuity		
	•	Primary Care Administering Depo-Provera		
	•	Primary Care Administering Human Papillomavirus Vaccine to Adults		
	•	Primary Care Administering Hepatitis A Vaccine to Adults		
	•	Primary Care Administering Inactivated Poliovirus Vaccine to Children		
Standing Orders		and Teens		
Consent)	•	Primary Care Administering Tdap to Pregnant Women	Information	
(2000)	•	Rheum Prescription Refill protocol		
	•	Primary Care Administering Meningococcal ACWY Vaccine to Children and Teens		
	•	Primary Care Administering Measles, Mumps, and Rubella Vaccine to Children and Teens		
	•	Primary Care Administering Varicella Vaccine to Children and Teens		
	•	Primary Care Administering Varicella Vaccine to Adults		
	•	Ambulatory Care Routine Preventive Services: Colon Cancer Screening		
	•	Orthopedics-Medication Refills		
	•	Children's Rx Request		

Data & Service Reports (Consent)	Data Reports: O YTD Census Report 2-2022	Service reports reviewed: o Discharge Summary Turnaround Time o Discharge Detail Turnaround Time by Physician	Information	
Subcommittee Minutes (Consent)	Committee Minutes: o Moderate Sedation Committee o Utilization Management Committee o Perinatal Quality Meeting o Pharmacy & Therapeutics Committee	 Clinical Documentation Ethics Committee Quality Executive Committee Health Information Management Committee-HIMC 	Information	
Adjournment 8:37 am	The next meeting of the Medical Executive	The next meeting of the Medical Executive Committee will be May 18, 2022 at 7:30 am via TEAMS/In Person	EAMS/In Person	

Elizabeth Mack, MD, Secretary of the Medical Staff

Debate & Discussion 22 MEC meeting approved er presented. No controverseys or exceptions. sst. provider data ming Chiefs meeting the VA
Agenda/Topic Debate & Discussion Debate & Discussion Executive Session n/a

Quality Report Dr. Bundy	 Shared Quality and Safety Pillar Scorecard Joint Commission Risk Director Update 	Information	22_05_18 MEC Bundy.pptx
Communication's Report	Joint Commission findings & responseIV Contrast-Tiers	Information	Contrast Updates
Nursing Report Patti Hart	 Nurses Week 2021 Nursing Annual Report Magnet Update- Timeline Recruitment Retention 	Information	05.18.22 MEC Update- P. Hart.ppt:

Consent Items			
Policies (Consent)	 Policies for Approval: C-218 Wasting of Controlled Substances C-145 Liberation from Invasive Positive Pressure Ventilation C-054 Epidural Infusion: Pain Management C-140 Medication Security and Storage 8686 Medical Emergency Response 	Information	Approved
Standing Orders (Consent)	 standing Orders for Approval: 6047 Adult Kidney Living Donor Post Transplant Donation Wellness: 6048 Adult Kidney Living Donor Pre-Transplant Donation Screening: 6083 Transplant LifeImage Standing Order: 8585 Ambulatory Care Administration of Influenza Vaccine to Children and Teens: 8584 Ambulatory Care Administration of Influenza to Adults: 4398 Primary Care Home Health Continuation: 4397 Primary Care Administering Haemophilus Influenza Type B Vaccine to Children and Teens: 	Information	Approved

4494 Primary Care Administering Meningococcal B Vaccine to Adolescents and Adults:	4498 Primary Care Administering Rotavirus Vaccine to Infants:	4499 Primary Care Administering Td Tdap Vaccine to Adults:	4495 Primary Care Administering Zoster Vaccine to Adults:	4481 Primary Care Administering Diphtheria, Tetanus, and Acellular	Pertussis Vaccine to Children Younger than age 7:	4482 Primary Care Administering Haemophilus Infuluenzae Type B	4480 Primary Care Administering Hepatitis A Vaccine to Children and		4486 Primary Care Administering Hepatitis B vaccine to adults:	4487 Primary Care Administering Hepatitis B vaccine to Children and		4485 Primary Care Administering Measles, Mumps, and Rubella Vaccine		4492 Primary Care Administering Meningococcal ACWY Vaccine to		6046 Adult Kidney Post Transplant HCV Donor Positive Organ:	eart Med Refill Standing Orders:	8601 MSK - LifeImage/MIES Nominating:	6062 Adult Heart Post Transplant Coordinator Lab Review Protocol:	8544 CHF Drug Monitoring lab Standing order:	6037 Cardiovascular Clinics Medication Renewal Standing Order:	8562 Ambulatory Care Routine Preventive Services: Mammogram		tho RAV Labs:	6457 Chronic Care Management Depression and Anxiety Care Plan:	Care Management (CCM) – Hyperlipidemia Care Plan:	8572 Primary Care Administering Human Papillomavirus Vaccine to	Teens:	4444 Primary Care Guidance for therapeutic Alternatives:	8620 ACT Nominating Radiology Images:
4494 Primary Care Adm Adolescents and Adults:	4498 Primary Care A	4499 Primary Care A	4495 Primary Care A	4481 Primary Care A	Pertussis Vaccine to (• 4482 Primary Care A	• 4480 Primary Care A	Teens:	4486 Primary Care A	4487 Primary Care A	Teens:	4485 Primary Care A	to Adults:	4492 Primary Care A	Adults:	6046 Adult Kidney Pc	6073 Adult Heart Med	8601 MSK – LifeImag	6062 Adult Heart Pos	8544 CHF Drug Moni	6037 Cardiovascular	8562 Ambulatory Car	Screening	8616 MSK- Ortho RAV Labs:	6457 Chronic Care M.	6456 Chronic Care Ma	8572 Primary Care A	Children and Teens:	4444 Primary Care G	8620 ACT Nominatin

Page 4 of 4

	• 4472 Chronic Care Management (CCM) Sickle Cell Care Plan:	nt (CCM) Sickle Cell Care Plan:		
	 8617 Adult Nephrology Labs: 			
Data & Service Reports	Data Reports:	Service reports reviewed:		
(Consent)	o Health Information Management		Information	
	Committee			
Subcommittee Minutes	Committee Minutes:			
(Consent)	o Ethics Committee			
	o Quality Executive Committee			
	o Clinical Documentation Improve/C		a citamical al	
	o Credentialing Committee		mjormation	
	o Sedation Committee			
	o Pharmacy & Therapeutics			
Adjournment		T :: m: 06:7 +: 600 31 :: od : oc+timmo)	202200 21/3747	
8:32 am	The next meeting of the Medical Executive	The next meeting of the Medical Executive Committee will be june 15, 2022 at 7:30 am via TEAMS/III Person	EAIVIS/ III Person	

Elizabeth Mack, MD, Secretary of the Medical Staff

Medical Executive Committee Presiding: Dr. Robert Cina Date: June 15, 2022 Meeting Place: MS Teams	Members present: Dr. Andrews, Dr. Atz, Dr. Baliga, Dr. Basco, Dr. Boylan, N. Brahney, Dr. Carroll, Dr. Cina, Dr. Clark, Dr. Clyburn, K. Denty, H. Dorr, M. Ebersole, Dr. Edwards, V. Fairbairn, Dr. Herzke, Dr. Hong, D. Krywko, L. Kerr, J. Melroy, Dr. Reeves, Dr. Russell, Dr. D. Scheurer, Dr. Zaas	roll, Dr. Cina, Dr. wko, L. Kerr, J. M	Clark, Dr. elroy, Dr.
Recording: Elaine Jenkins Meeting Time: 7:30 am Adjournment: 8:30 am	Members excused: Dr. Brendle, Dr. Bundy, Dr. Costello, Dr. Crawford, Dr. DiSalvo, Dr. DuBois, P. Hart, L. Leddy, M. Field, Dr. Mack, M. Fulton, M. Kocher, L. Leddy, S. Patel, Dr. Salgado, Dr. M. Scheurer, Dr. Streck, Dr. Zwerner,	. P. Hart, L. Leddy	, M. Field, Dr. Mack,
	Guests: Dr. Bruce Crookes, M. Williams-Lowe		
Agenda/Topic	Debate & Discussion	Conclusions	Recommendation/ Follow-Up
Executive Session	n/a	n/a	Villay VVIII VVIII
Review of Minutes	Minutes from May 18, 2022 MEC meeting approved	Information	Approved
	Motions of approval: • Monthly credentialing roster presented. No controversy's or exceptions	MEC recommends the	Approved
Credentials Committee Dr. Edwards	 Due to the physician being out on medical leave in Spartanburg, SC since 11/2021, a recommendation that they remain fully credentialed and not have any privileges suspended simply for being ill, and when they return to clinical activity, they and 	approval of roster to the Board of Trustees as well	Approved
	their supervisor/chair should attest to being able to perform the functions of their job and that should be submitted to the Medical Staff Office.	as physicians return from leave	
	Orientation: Set for onboarding. We just have different start dates. The bulk will be July 1. PEDs Fellowships will be starting after July 7 th . Surgery and OB		
GIVIE REPORT Dr. Clyburn	Fellowships are going to August 1.*. • Still working with the VA	Information	
	 Based on the changes with ABMS and now with ACGME, residents are guaranteed 1 time during their residency 6 weeks of leave. 		
	 Nora will present some important changes with Death Certificates 		
Or Herzke	 Joint Commission updates 	Information	
	DHEC visit		

	Lois Kerr	Lois Kerr reported		
Joint Commission Readiness	•	Telehealth Services SBAR		
Lois Kerr	•	A small group of was put together to try to answer some of the questions:	Information	MEC Telehealth.pptx
	•	Liybuili, n. Mack, Edwalds, nell, Cilla Joint Commission Update		
New Business Nora Brahney	•	Death Certificate updates	Approved	6.15.22 Nora-Request to ME

Consent Items			
Policies (Consent)	 Policies for Approval: C-218 Wasting of Controlled Substances C-145 Liberation from Invasive Positive Pressure Ventilation C-054 Epidural Infusion: Pain Management C-140 Medication Security and Storage 8686 Medical Emergency Response 	Information	Approved
Standing Orders (Consent)	 standing Orders for Approval: Primary Care Administering Pneumococcal Vaccines (PCV15_ PCV20_ PPSV23) to Adults (115821) Primary Care Administering Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccine to Children (115801) Primary Care Administering Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine to Children and Teens (115811) Chest Xray Device Clinic (121251) ACT Prescription Refill Protocol (119171) Care of Hypertensive Patient in Device Clinic (121211) Standing Orders Template - Pancreatic (93141) Standing Orders Template - Gastric (93141) Dermatopathology Exam Orders (123121) 	Information	Approved

Page 3 of 3

MEDICAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Data & Service Reports	Data Reports:	Service reports reviewed:		
(Consent)	 Health Information Management Committee 		Information	
Subcommittee Minutes (Consent)	Committee Minutes: o Credentialing Committee		Information	
Adjournment 8:30 am	The next meeting of the Medical Executive	The next meeting of the Medical Executive Committee will be July 20, 2022 at 7:30 am via TEAMS/In Person	EAMS/In Person	

Elizabeth Mack, MD, Secretary of the Medical Staff

AGREEMENTS ENTERED INTO BY THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL

AUTHORITY SINCE THE MAY 2022 MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Hospital Services - Any contract involving the exchange of Hospital services either for money or other services.

Managed Care - The Medical Center has entered a Managed Care Agreement with the following:

AETNA X2 BCBSSC X3 Bright Health Management, Inc. Cigna Crescent Hospice Seven Corners, Inc. Medicaid Branches of DHHS

Transplant Agreements - For the institution(s) listed below, the Medical Center Transplant Unit agrees to provide tissue typing and transplantation to those patients who are medically suitable and to follow those patients in the transplant clinic at MUSC.

Transfer Agreements - MUHA agrees to accept the admission of individuals requiring specialized care and meet certain criteria from the following facilities:

Calhoun Convalescent Center Chesterfield Convalescent Center

Dialysis Clinic, Inc. (DCI) X2

Faith Healthcare Center

Fresenius Medical Care

Hallmark Healthcare Center

Jolley Acres Healthcare Center

Lake Emory Post Acute Care

Lancaster Healthcare Center

McLeod Regional Medical Center

Magnolia Manor Greenville

Magnolia Manor Greenwood

Magnolia Manor Inman

Magnolia Manor or Rock Hill

Magnolia Manor of Spartanburg

Midlands Health and Rehab

Oakbrook Health and Rehab

Palmetto Prince George Operating, LLC

Physical Rehabilitation and Wellness of Spartanburg

Riverside Health and Rehabilitation

South Carolina Hospital Association (SCHA) X2

Southpoint Healthcare and Rehabilitation

Springdale Healthcare Center

St. George Healthcare Center

Valley Falls Terrace Healthcare

Affiliation Agreements -

Triad of Alabama LLC d/b/a Flowers Hospital **Bradley University** Le Moyne College Mary Black College of Nursing Morehouse School of Medicine Old Dominion University Queens University at Charlotte Revived Medical Training Academy, LLC University of South Carolina (USC) Aiken Wake Forrest School of Medicine Webster University Woolard Technology Center Charleston Southern University Concordia University St. Paul, MN **Emory University** Rush University Medical Center Texas Christian University Virginia Commonwealth

Shared Services Agreements –

Univer	University Active Project List > \$250,000 August 2022			_		_	
		MUSC Approved	Funds Committed	e to			
Project #	Description	Budget	to Date	Finish A/E	Contractor	Status	Projected Final Completion
90000000	200						
Apploved Fig	Jets	000 003 04	040 040	A C T A A C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Cotto	300	Society of the second s
9835	IOF CITIES # 2 Replacement Energy Performance Contract	\$2,900,000	θ.	\$2 500 000 Ameresco	Ameresco	Construction	October 2022
9840	BSB Envelope Repairs	\$12.200.000	\$4.780.000	\$7.420.000 REI	Hawkins	Construction	December 2023
9844	HCC 3rd Floor Renovations	\$4,500,000		\$4,070,000 MPS		Bidding	June 2023
9845	BSB Replace AHU 3	\$1,200,000	÷	\$76,000 RMF	Triad	Construction	December 2022
9846	Pharmacy Addition/Innov Instruc Classroom Renov	\$58,000,000	€	\$5,288,000 Compass 5	Whiting Turner	Construction	December 2022
9847	HCC Mechanical Systems Replacement	\$3,500,000	\$3,468,000	\$32,000 RMF	CR Hipp	Construction	September 2022
9848	BSB Replace AHU #4 and #4A (serve animal area)	\$1,700,000	\$1,606,000	\$94,000 RMF	Triad	Construction	June 2023
9851	BSB AHU #1 Replacement	\$5,800,000	\$5,344,000	\$456,000 RMF	CR Hipp	Construction	December 2022
9852	MUSC Combined Heat & Power Facility	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$0 Ameresco		Design	TBD
9854	CoHP President Street Academic Building	\$40,000,000	\$532,000	\$39,468,000 SMHa		Design	December 2024
9855	COM Office/Academic Building	\$172,000,000	\$1,634,000	\$170,366,000 Liollio		Design	June 2025
9826	Anderson House Interior Repairs	\$1,400,000	0\$	\$1,400,000 Compass 5		Design Award pends	June 2023
9857	CRI AHU #1 and #2 Replacement	\$1,600,000	\$0	\$1,600,000 TBD		A/E Selection	December 2023
9859	HCC AHU #5 & #6 Replacement	\$1,500,000	\$164,000	\$1,336,000 DWG		Design	December 2023
0986	HCC Medium Voltage Fedders A & B Replacement	\$1,500,000	\$42,000	\$1,458,000 GWA		Design	June 2023
9861	MRE Chiller #1 Replacement	\$2,500,000	\$88,000	\$2,412,000 RMF		Design	December 2023
9862	T-G AHU 2. 3. 4, & 6 Replacement	\$2,500,000	\$200,000	\$2,300,000 MECA		Design	December 2023
9863	T-G Generators Replacement	\$3,500,000	\$200,000	\$3,300,000 GWA		Design	December 2023
51355	BSB Chiller #6 Replacement	\$1,500,000	\$1,100,000	\$400,000 MECA	McCarter	Construction	December 2022
51356	HCC Generator #3 Replacement	\$3,000,000	\$188,000	\$2,812,000 GWA		Design	June 2023
51357	HCC Lab Air System Replacement	\$1,300,000	\$5,000	\$1,295,000 DWG		Design	March 2023
51358	Campus Elevators Modernization	\$4,300,000	0\$	\$4,300,000 Compass 5		Design Award Pends	December 2023
51359	IOP Cooling Tower Upgrade	\$1,800,000	000'056\$	\$850,000 RMF	McCarter	Construction	December 2022
51360	HCC 4th Floor Roof Replacement	\$1,300,000	\$1,210,000	\$90,000 BEE	Bone Dry	Construction	December 2022
51361	CON 1st Floor Renovation	\$3,700,000	\$250,000	\$3,450,000 Rosenblum Coe	Coe	Design	March 2024
51362	135 Cannon AHU #1 - #4 Replacement	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000 TBD		Design Award Pends	June 2023
26009	T-G Humidifier Replacement	\$700,000		\$185,000 RMF	Triad	Construction	August 2022
20038	BSB Heat Exchanger Replacement	\$350,000	\$241,000	\$109,000 RMF	Triad	Construction	August 2022
50121	Quad F Building Roof Replacement	\$600,000		\$86,000 BEE	Bone Dry	Construction	October 2022
50122	CSB Fuel Tanks Replacement	\$990,000	0)	\$190,000 S&ME	JB Petroleum	Construction	August 2022
50123	COUNT CIPTICS Building Cooling Tower Upgrade	\$980,000	\$71,000	\$309,000 KMF		Design	1 BU
50126	CSB Cooling Tower Piping Upgrade Misss Research Hoods Phoenix Control Thorages	\$300,000	\$24,000	\$276,000 RIMP	Hoffman	Construction	October 2022
50127	DDB Air Cooled Chiller Replacement	\$450,000		\$36.000 MECA	McCarter	Construction	December 2022
50131	University Facilities Condition Assessment	\$741,504		\$20,000 SSR		Design	October 2022
50133	CSB Suite 215/216 Renovations	\$660,000	\$615,967	\$44,033 RMF	Satchell	Construction	December 2022
50134	CSB Exterior Envelope Brick Repairs	\$500,000		\$437,000 BEE		Design	TBD
50145	CSB Wound Care Renovations	\$900,000	φ.	\$220,000 MPS	Branks	Construction	December 2022
50146	CSB 816 HVAC Replacement	\$400,000	\$26,000	\$374,000 RMF	Control	Design	March 2023
50147	CHP Bullding B Restroom Renovations 135 Cannon Suite 101 Renovation	\$128,000	\$104,000	\$24,000 Doyle \$218 500 Compass 5	Stenstrom	Construction	March 2022
50149	Colbert Library Roof Replacement	\$900,000		\$850,000 WMBE		Design	March 2023

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR REPORTING AUGUST 11, 2022

MUSC Indefinite Quantity Contract Releases

Compass 5 Partners, LLC	\$189,505.00
Campus Elevator Modernization Project	
GWA, Inc.	\$193,500.00
TG Research Building-Generator Replacement	

Other Contracts

Rosenblum Coe Architects, Inc.	\$250,606.00
College of Nursing 1st Floor Renovation	
REI Engineers, Inc.	\$102,885.00
BSB Exterior Envelope Repairs	
Compass 5 Partners, LLC	\$67,022.00
New COP Addition & Innovative Instructional Redesign	
Liollio	\$1,563,930.00
College of Medicine Office & Academic Building	

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR REPORTING AUGUST 11, 2022

MUSC Task Order Contract Releases

Stenstrom & Associates College of Health Professions B Restroom Renovation	\$102,500.00
MUSC General Construction Projects	
Triad Mechanical Contractors, Inc.	\$62,179.00
TG Research Building Humidifier Replacement	
Metro Electric Co., Inc.	\$132,720.00
Medium Voltage Feeder Cable Replacement	
Triad Mechanical Contractors, Inc.	\$824,411.00
BSB AHU-3 Replacement	

Whiting Turner Contracting Company

\$350,690.17

New College of Pharmacy Addition & Innovative Instructional Redesign

Other Contracts:

New College of Pharmacy Addition & Innovative Instructional Redesign:

Dauphin-Auditorium Fixed Seating	\$316,992
Internetwork Engineering-Network Switching	\$109,242

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA (MUSC) BOARD OF TRUSTEES CONSENT AGENDA

August 12, 2022 101 Colcock Hall

Education, Faculty & Student Affairs Committee: Barbara Johnson-Williams, Chair

Consent Agenda for Approval Item 28. Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost College of Medicine Eugene Chang, M.D., Professor in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, as the Spaulding-Paolozzi Endowed Chair for OB/GYN, effective August 12, 2022. Erin Forster, M.D., MPH, Associate Professor in the Department of Medicine as the Marvin Jenkins Family IBD Endowed Chair, effective August 12, 2022. Item 29. Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost College of Medicine Janice D. Key, M.D., Professor in the Department of Pediatrics, effective August 12, 2022. College of Pharmacy Patrick M. Woster, Ph.D., Professor in the Department of Drug Discovery and Biomedical Sciences, effective August 12, 2022. Item 30. Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost College of Health Professions Roxanna Bendixen, Ph.D., OTR/L, FAOTA, Associate Professor in the Department of Rehabilitation Sciences, Division of Occupational Therapy, effective July 1, 2022. Dr. Bendixen will also serve as the Dire Division of Occupational Therapy Director. Item 31. Change in Faculty Status Dr. Lisa Saladin Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost

College of Medicine

Erin K. Balog, M.D., from Affiliate Assistant Professor to Clinical Associate Professor, in the Department of Pediatrics, Division of General Pediatrics, effective July 11, 2022.

Jeremy R. Burt, M.D., from Professor, to Adjunct Professor, in the Department of Radiology and Radiological Science, effective July 1, 2022.

Marcelo F. Lopez, M.D., from Research Associate Professor to Associate Professor, on the Academic Investigator track, in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences, effective April 1, 2022.

Jennifer K. Poon, M.D., from Associate Professor to Adjunct Associate Professor in the Department of Pediatrics, Division of Developmental-Behavioral Pediatrics, effective July 1, 2022.

Wing-Kin Syn, M.D., Ph.D., from Professor to Adjunct Professor, in the Department of Medicine, Division of Gastroenterology and Hepatology, effective July 1, 2022.

College of Dental Medicine

M. Kinon Lecholop, DMD, from Affiliate Associate Professor to Research Associate Professor in the Department of Oral Health Sciences, effective May 1, 2022.

College of Nursing

Gayenell Magwood, Ph.D., RN, FAHA, FAAN, from Professor to Affiliate Professor, effective August 1, 2022.

College of Medicine

Saverio Gentile, Ph.D. as Associate Professor, on the Academic Investigator track, in the Department of Cell and Molecular Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics, effective June 1, 2022.

Christopher Robert Gilbert, D.O., as Professor, on the Clinician Educator track, in the Department of Medicine, Division Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine, effective July 1, 2022.

Azizul Haque, Ph.D., [dual appointment] as Associate Professor in the Department of Neurosurgery, effective June 1, 2022. His primary appointment rests in the Department of Microbiology and Immunology.

Benjamin Robert Kuhn D.O., as Clinical Professor, in the Department of Pediatrics, Division of Pediatric Gastroenterology, effective August 1, 2022.

Byung Joo Lee, D.D.S. as Clinical Associate Professor, in the Department of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, with a joint appointment as Clinical Associate Professor, in the College of Dental Medicine, Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, effective June 1, 2022.

Ameet S. Nagpal, M.D., as Professor, on the Clinician Educator track, in the Department of Orthopaedics and Physical Medicine, effective August 1, 2022.

Elizabeth Rinker, M.D., as Associate Professor, on the Clinician Educator track in the Department of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine, effective September 10, 2022.

Steven Andrew Thacker, M.D., as Associate Professor, on the Clinician Educator track, in the Department of Pediatrics, Division of Pediatric Infectious Diseases, effective July 1, 2022.

Leonel A. Vasquez, M.D., as Clinical Professor, in the Department of Radiology and Radiological Science, effective July 1, 2022.

Tracy R. Voss M.D., as Clinical Associate Professor, in the Department of Medicine, Division of General Internal Medicine, effective August 1, 2022.

College of Health Professions

Christina Pelatti, Ph.D., CCC-SLP, as Associate Professor, in the Department of Rehabilitation Sciences, Division of Speech-Language Pathology, tenure track, effective August 1, 2022. Dr. Pelatti will also serve as the Division Director of Speech-Language Pathology.

College of Medicine

Tsveti Markova, M.D., as Affiliate Professor, in the Department of Family Medicine, retroactive to August 1, 2021.

College of Medicine

Truman R. Brown, Ph.D., from Professor to Professor Emeritus, in the Department of Radiology and Radiological Science, effective July 1, 2022.

Joel B. Cochran, D.O., from Associate Professor to Professor Emeritus in the Department of Pediatrics, Division of Pediatric Critical Care, effective July 1, 2022.

Florence Niles Hutchison, M.D., from Professor to Professor Emerita, in the Department of Medicine, Division of Nephrology, effective May 12, 2022.

Sherron McQueen Jackson, M.D., from Associate Professor to Professor Emerita in the Department of Pediatrics, Division of Pediatric Hematology/Oncology, effective July 1, 2022.

Harold D. May, Ph.D., from Professor to Professor Emeritus, in the Department of Microbiology and Immunology, effective September 1, 2022.

William S. Randazzo, M.D., from Assistant Professor to Assistant Professor Emeritus in the Department of Pediatrics, Division of General Pediatrics, effective July 1, 2022

William Michael Southgate, M.D., from Professor to Professor Emeritus in the Department of Pediatrics, Division of Neonatology, effective July 1, 2022.

College of Dental Medicine

Elizabeth S Pilcher, DMD, from Professor to Professor Emerita, in the Department of Oral Rehabilitation, effective September 1, 2022.

From Associate Professor to Professor, Academic Investigator track
Wei Jiang, M.D., Department of Microbiology and Immunology

<u>From Associate Professor to Professor, Academic Investigator/Educator track</u> **Heather A. Boger, Ph.D.**, Department of Neuroscience

From Associate Professor to Professor, Clinician Educator track

Carlee A Clark, M.D., Department of Anesthesia and Perioperative Medicine Benjamin F. Jackson, M.D., Department of Pediatrics, Division of Pediatric Emergency Medicine

Lucinda A. Halstead, M.D., Department of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery; Dual in Pediatrics, Division of General Pediatrics

Jennifer J. Jaroscak, M.D., Department of Pediatrics, Division of Hematology/Oncology Eric M. Matheson, M.D., Department of Family Medicine
Julie Ryan McSwain, M.D., MPH, Department of Anesthesia and Perioperative Medicine
John D. Melville, M.D., MS, Department of Pediatrics, Division of Child Abuse Pediatrics
Cynthia L. Talley, M.D., Department of Surgery, Division of General Surgery
Catherine D. Tobin, M.D., Department of Anesthesia and Perioperative Medicine

<u>From Clinical Associate Professor to Clinical Professor, Modified track</u>

<u>Eric L. Berman, M.D., Department of Ophthalmology; Dual in Department of Neurology</u>

From Assistant Professor to Associate Professor, Academic Investigator track

Kristine Y. Deleon-Pennell, Ph.D., Department of Medicine, Division of Cardiology

Antonios Kourtidis, Ph.D., Department of Regenerative Medicine and Cell Biology

Michael D. Scofield, Ph.D., Department Anesthesia and Perioperative Medicine; Dual in Department of Neuroscience

From Assistant Professor to Associate Professor, Academic Investigator / Educator track Allison K. Wilkerson, Ph.D., Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences

From Assistant Professor to Associate Professor, Clinician Educator track

Ryan M. Barnes, DO, Department of Emergency Medicine; Dual in Department of Pediatrics, Division of Pediatric Emergency Medicine; Joint in CHP, Department of Clinical Sciences, Division Physician Assistant Studies

Sonal O. Bhatia, MBBS, M.D., Department of Pediatrics, Division of Pediatric Neurology Charles A. Daly, M.D., Department of Orthopaedics and Physical Medicine Barry C. Gibney, DO, Department of Surgery, Division of Cardiothoracic Surgery John M. Kaczmar, M.D., Department of Medicine, Division of Hematology/ Oncology; Dual in Department of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery Jonathan R. Lena, M.D., Department of Neurosurgery

Morgan P. McBee, M.D., Department of Radiology and Radiological Science Amerendra K. Nappalli, M.D., Department of Medicine, Division of Hematology / Oncology

William J. Rieter, M.D., Ph.D. Department of Radiology and Radiological Science Nathan C. Rowland, M.D., Ph.D., Department of Neurosurgery; Dual in Department of Neurology

Christine B. San Giovanni, M.D., Department of Pediatrics, Division of General Pediatrics Judith M. Skoner, M.D., Department of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery Conrad S.P. Williams, IV, M.D., Department of Pediatrics, Division of General Pediatrics Elizabeth E. Ziwick, M.D., Department of Pediatrics, Division of Pediatric Critical Care

From Research Assistant Professor to Research Associate Professor, Modified track Christy Nicole Cassarly, Ph.D., Department of Public Health Sciences; Dual in Department of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery; Joint in CHP, Healthcare Leadership Management

From Clinical Assistant Professor to Clinical Associate Professor, Modified track

Diana Antonovich, DDS, Department of Dermatology and Dermatologic Surgery

James F. Hill, III, OD, Department of Ophthalmology

Eugenia K. Kagan, M.D., Department of Medicine, Division of Infectious Diseases

Henry M. Lemon, M.D., Department of Pediatrics, Division of Children's Care Network

Barry W Sigal, M.D., Department of Medicine, Division of Pulmonary and Critical Care

Kristin R. Wise, M.D., Department of Medicine, Division of Hospital Medicine

<u>From Affiliate Assistant Professor to Affiliate Associate Professor</u>

Alisher R. Dadabayer, M.D., Department of Anesthesia and Perioperative Medicine **Rami G. Zebian, M.D.**, Department of Medicine, Division of Pulmonary and Critical Care

Other Business for the Board of Trustees

Eugene Y. Chang, MD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Professor 843-792-4500 changey@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

Office Number: 634

Office Building: P.O. Box MSC 619 Street 1: 96 Jonathan Lucas St.

Street 2: Charleston, South Carolina 29425

Degrees

Degree	Discipline	Institution	City	State or Province	Nation	Year Conferred	Title of Dissertation or Thesis
M.D.	Medicine	Medical College of Virginia School of Medicine		Virginia	United States	1994	
B.A.	Chemistry	University of Virginia		Virginia	United States	1990	

Post-Graduate Training

Туре	Institution	Specialty	Begin Month/Year	End Month/Year
Post-	Medical University of South Carolina, Department of	Intern	September	September
Doctorate	Obstetrics and Gynecology		1994	1995
Post-	Medical University of South Carolina, Department of	Resident	September	September
Doctorate	Obstetrics and Gynecology		1995	1998
Post-	Medical University of South Carolina, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology	Fellow, Maternal	September	September
Doctorate		Fetal Medicine	2002	2005

Additional Training

Start Date	End Date	Institution	Specialty	Type	

Certifications

Organization Name	Type of Certification	Specialty	Sub- Specialty	Certification Number	Effective Date	Expiration Date (if none, see note above)	Lifetime Board Certification
American Board of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Maternal Fetal Medicine					2007		
American Board of Obstetrics and Gynecology					2001		

Professional Licensures

Title	Month / Year Originally Conferred	Month/Year Expires	Organization	State of Issue	Country for International Issue	Number (if applicable)	Туре	Description
South Carolina								

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Faculty Rank	Institution	College	Department	Division	Effective Start Date of Rank	Effective End Date of Rank
Instructor	Medical University of South Carolina	College of Medicine	Obstetrics and Gynecology		2002-07-29	2005-06-30
Assistant Professor	Medical University of South Carolina	College of Medicine	Obstetrics and Gynecology		2005-07-01	2010-06-30
Associate Professor	Medical University of South Carolina	College of Medicine	Obstetrics and Gynecology	Maternal Fetal Medicine	2010-07-01	2016-06-30
Professor	Medical University of South Carolina	College of Medicine	Obstetrics and Gynecology	Maternal Fetal Medicine	2016-07-01	

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Faculty	Institution/Organization	College	Department	Division	Effective Start Date of	Effective End Date of
Rank					Rank	Rank

Erin M Forster, MD, MPH Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Associate Professor 843-876-0783 forstere@musc.edu

Personal Information

Country of Origin: United States

Languages: French, Spanish, German, Haitian Creole

Contact Information

Office Number: 249

Office Building: P.O. Box MSC 702

Street 1: Thurmond Gazes - 30 Courtenay Drive Street 2: Charleston, South Carolina 29425

Degrees

Degree	Discipline	Institution	City	State or Province	Nation	Year Conferred	Title of Dissertation or Thesis
M.P.H.	Public Health	Johns Hopkins School of Public Health		Maryland	United States	2013	
M.D.	Medicine	University of Miami	ersity of Miami Florida		United States	2011	
B.S.	Science	Georgetown University		Washington D.C.	United States	2007	

Post-Graduate Training

Туре	Institution	Specialty	Begin Month/Year	End Month/Year
Post- Doctorate	Geisinger Medical Center, Danville, PA	Advanced Endoscopy Fellow	July 2017	June 2018
Post-	Cleveland Clinic Foundation, Cleveland, OH	CCFA Visiting IBD	November	November
Doctorate		Fellow	2016	2016
Post-	University of Miami/Jackson Memorial Hospital,	Internal Medicine	September	September
Doctorate	Miami, FL	Resident	2011	2014
Post-	University of Miami/Jackson Memorial Hospital,	Gastroenterology	September	September
Doctorate	Miami, FL	Fellow	2014	2017

Additional Training

Start Date	End Date	Institution	Specialty	Туре

Certifications

Organization Name	Type of Certification	Specialty	Sub- Specialty		Effective Date	Expiration Date (if none, see note above)	Lifetime Board Certification
University of Miami	Internal Medicine			350477	2015		
University of Miami	Gastroenterology			350477	2017		

Professional Licensures

Title	Month / Year Originally Conferred	Month/Year Expires	Organization	State of Issue	Country for International Issue		Туре	Description
South Carolina Board of Medical Examiners		June 2023		South Carolina		52409		

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Faculty Rank	Institution	College	Department	Division	Effective Start Date of Rank	Effective End Date of Rank
Assistant Professor	Medical University of South Carolina	College of Medicine	Medicine	Gastroenterology & Hepatology	2018-08-01	
Associate Professor	Medical University of South Carolina	College of Medicine	Medicine	Gastroenterology & Hepatology	2022-07-01	

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Faculty	Institution/Organization	College	Department	Division	Effective Start Date of	Effective End Date of
Rank					Rank	Rank

Janice D. Key, MD **Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae**

Professor 843-876-1491 keyj@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

Office Number: RT 487

Office Building: P.O. Box MSC 561

Street 1: Rutledge Tower Building - 135 Rutledge Ave.

Street 2: Charleston, South Carolina 29425

Degrees

Degree	Discipline	Institution	City	State or Province	Nation	Year Conferred	Title of Dissertation or Thesis
M.D. University of North Chapel Hill		University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill		North Carolina	United States	1980	
B.S.		University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill		North Carolina	United States	1976	

Post-Graduate Training

Туре	Institution	Specialty	Begin Month/Year	End Month/Year
Post-Doctorate	Children's Hospital Medical Center Boston	Internship	September 1980	September 1981
Post-Doctorate	Children's Hospital Medical Center Boston	Residency	September 1981	September 1983
Post-Doctorate	Children's Hospital Medical Center Boston	Clinical Genetics	September 1983	September 1984

Additional Training

Start Date	End Date	Institution	Specialty	Type	
Start Date	Elia Date	mstitution	Specialty	Type	

Certifications

Organization Name	Type of Certification	Specialty	Sub- Specialty	Certification Number	Effective Date	Expiration Date (if none, see note above)	Lifetime Board Certification
American Board of Clinical Genetics					1987		
American Board of Adolescent Medicine					1995		
Amercian Board of Pediatrics					1984		

Professional Licensures

Title	Month / Year Originally Conferred	Month/Year Expires	Organization	State of Issue	Country for International Issue	Number (if applicable)	Type	Description
-------	---	-----------------------	--------------	----------------------	---------------------------------------	------------------------	------	-------------

SC Medical License

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Faculty Rank	Institution	College	Department	Division	Effective Start Date of Rank	Effective End Date of Rank
	Medical University of South Carolina	College of Medicine	Pediatrics	Adolescent Medicine	1991-07-01	1998-06-30
	Medical University of South Carolina	College of Medicine	Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences		1992-05-01	1998-06-30
	Medical University of South Carolina	College of Medicine	Pediatrics	Adolescent Medicine	1998-07-01	2004-06-30
	Medical University of South Carolina	College of Medicine	Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences		1998-07-01	2004-06-30
	Medical University of South Carolina	College of Medicine	Medicine		1999-11-01	2004-06-30
Professor	Medical University of South Carolina	College of Medicine	Pediatrics	Adolescent Medicine	2004-07-01	
Professor	Medical University of South Carolina	College of Medicine	Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences		2004-07-01	
Assistant	Medical University of South Carolina	College of Medicine	Medicine	General Internal Medicine & Geriatrics	2004-07-01	
Professor	Medical University of South Carolina	College of Graduate Studies			2008-08-21	

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Faculty	Institution/Organization	College	Department	Division	Effective Start Date of	Effective End Date of
Rank					Rank	Rank

Medical University of South Carolina College of Pharmacy ABBREVIATED CURRICULUM VITAE

Name:	Woster	Patrick		Michael
	Last	First		Middle
Citizenship and/o Status:	r Visa	JSA		
Office Address:	70 President St.	00.400	Telephone	e: 843-876-2453
Education: (Bacc	Room DD404, M alaureate and abo			
Institution		Years attended	Degree/Date	Field of Study
Univ. Nebraska Me	ed. Ctr., Omaha, NE	1973-1978	B.S./May 1978	Pharmacy
University of Nebra	aska, Lincoln, NE	1980-1986	December 1985	Medicinal Chemistry
Rensselaer Polyte	chnic Inst., Troy, NY	1986	Postdoctoral	Chemistry
	gan, Ann Arbor, MI	1987	Postdoctoral	Medicinal Chemistry
	ostdoctoral: olytechnic Inst., Tro Michigan, Ann Arbor			<u>Dates</u> 1986 1987
	_			
Board Certification			Date:	
Licensure: Pharm	acy		Date: June, 1	981
Faculty appointm	ents: (Begin with i	nitial appointment)		
<u>Years</u> 1988	Rank Instructor	Institution Wayne State	University	<u>Department</u> Pharmaceutical Sciences
1989-1995	Assistant Profess	or Wayne State	University	Pharmaceutical Sciences
1995-2001	Associate Profes	sor Wayne State	University	Pharmaceutical Sciences
2001-2011	Professor	Wayne State	University	Pharmaceutical Sciences
2011-present	Professor and SmartState™ Endowed Chair in	MUSC		Solomoco

Medical University of South Carolina

		College of Pharmacy		
	ABBR	EVIATED CURRICULUM VITA	E	
	Drug Discovery			
2015-present	Chair, Dept. of Drug Discovery and			
	Biomedical Sciences		-	
Total Number of	Publications in peer-re	eviewed journals: 149		

Medical University of South Carolina COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS ABBREVIATED CURRICULUM VITAE

Date: March 25, 2022 Bendixen Marie Roxanna Name: Middle First Citizenship and/or Visa Status: USA Office Address: Department of Occupational Therapy, Bridgeside Telephone: 412-383-6603 Point 1 352-219-9903 (cell) 100 Technology Drive, Room 364, Pittsburgh, PA Education: (Baccalaureate and above) Years Attended Degree/Date Field of Study Institution University of Florida 1995-1997 December Bachelor of Science in 1997 Occupational Therapy 2002 December Master of Science in Health University of Florida 2002 Sciences Doctor of Philosophy, University of Florida 2002-2006 December Rehabilitation Science 2006 Graduate Medical Training: (Chronological) Place **Dates** Internship Orlando Regional Medical Center, Orlando, FL May-July 1997 Florida Institute of Neurologic Rehabilitation, Wauchula, FL Sept-Nov 1997 Place Dates Residencies or Postdoctoral: National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy (#1022672) **Board Certification:** Date: 1998-2024 Date: Licensure: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Occupational Therapy License (#OC012748) Date: 2013-2023 Date: Faculty appointments: (Begin with initial appointment) Institution University of Florida Department Occupational Therapy Rank Research Assistant Years 2006-2013 Professor 2013-2019. Occupational Therapy University of Pittsburgh Assistant Professor (tenure track) 2018-present University of Pittsburgh Neurology Secondary Appt Occupational Therapy 2019-present Associate Professor University of Pittsburgh (tenured) First Appointment to MUSC: Rank Associate Professor Date: July 1, 2022

Erin K Balog, MD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Affiliate Assistant Professor baloge@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

No activities entered.

Degrees

2000 M.D., Medicine, University of Vermont College of Medicine, Vermont, United States

1993 A.B., Biology, Bowdoin College

Post-Graduate Training

Fellowship, The Reach Institute (Mini Fellowship), Patient-Centered Mental Health in Pediatric Primary Care, August 2020, February 2021

Residency, National Capital Consortium, Bethesda, MD, Pediatrics Internship, September 2000, September 2003

Additional Training

2013-09-01, 2014-09-30, Naval Postgraduate School, Healthcare Modeling and Simulation (https://www.movesinstitute.org/healthcare/healthcare-simulation-courses/), Certificate Course

Certifications

Neonatal Resuscitation Program (NRP) Provider, Type of Certification: Life Support, Specialty: NRP, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2022-05-09

American Heart Association, Type of Certification: Life Support, Specialty: PALS, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2022-05-09

American Heart Association, Type of Certification: Life Support, Specialty: BLS, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2022-05-09

Healthy Children's Project, Type of Certification: Certification, Specialty: Certified Lactation Counselor, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2020-01-01

American Board of Pediatrics, Type of Certification: Board Certification, Specialty: Pediatrics, Certification Number: 077483, Effective Date: 10/2003, Expiration Date (if none, see note above): 2023-02-15

Professional Licensures

South Carolina Board of Medical Examiners, Month / Year Originally Conferred: August 2005, Month/Year Expires: June 2023, 28012

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Affiliate Assistant Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, General Pediatrics, 2018-07-01, 2022-07-10

Clinical Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, General Pediatrics, 2022-07-11

Clinical Assistant Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, General Pediatrics, 2015-09-01, 2018-06-30

Clinical Instructor, Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, Pediatrics, 2002-09-01
Assistant Professor, Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, Pediatrics, 2006-09-01

Jeremy R Burt, MD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Associate Professor 843-571-9386 burtje@musc.edu

Personal Information

Country of Origin: United States

Languages: English, Mandarin, Cantonese

Contact Information

Office Number: 2256 ART

Office Building: P.O. Box MSC 323

Street 1: Ashley River Tower (ART) - 25 Courtenay Drive

Street 2: Charleston, South Carolina 29425

Degrees

2004 M.D., Medicine, George Washington University, Virginia, United States

2000 B.S., Zoology and Asian Studies/Chinese, Brigham Young University, Utah, United States

Post-Graduate Training

Post-Doctorate, Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, MD, Cardiothoracic and Body MRI Fellow, September 2011, September 2012

Post-Doctorate, Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, MD, Radiology Resident, September 2007, September 2011

Post-Doctorate, Stanford University Medical Center, Stanford, CA, Internal Medicine Resident, September 2005, September 2007

Post-Doctorate, Stanford University Medical Center, Stanford, CA, Internal Medicine Intern, September 2004, September 2005

Additional Training

2018-10-01, 2018-12-03, Magnetic Resonance Medical Director/Physician Certification (MRMD): , The American Board of Magnetic Resonance Safety, Certification

2017-10-03, 2021-10-01, ACR, Cardiac CT Certificate of Advanced Proficiency, Certificate

2012-10-01, 2013-10-31, equivalent SCMR, Cardiac MR Training, Level 3

2012-10-01, 2013-01-01, AHA/SCCT, Cardiac CT Training, Level 3

Certifications

American Board of Radiology, Effective Date: 2011

American Board of Internal Medicine, Type of Certification: American Board, Specialty: Internal Medicine, Certification Number: 287564, Effective Date: 2007, Expiration Date (if none, see note above): 2031-12-31

Professional Licensures

State of South Carolina Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: June 2019, Month/Year Expires: June 2023, South Carolina, #82743, Active

State of Maryland Medical License

State of Kentucky Medical License

State of Florida Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: June 2012, Month/Year Expires: December 2023, Florida, Active

State of California Medical License

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Radiology and Radiological Science, 2019-07-01

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Section Chief of Cardiothoracic Imaging, Florida Hospital/AdventHealth, 2019-01-04

Radiologist (Cardiothoracic and Body Imaging), Radiology Specialists of Florida/AdventHealth, Orlando, FL, 2012-10-04, 2019-10-03

Medical Director of Radiology Research, Florida Hospital/AdventHealth, Orlando, FL, 2015-10-01, 2019-10-01

Medical Director of MRI Safety, Florida Hospital/AdventHealth, Orlando, FL, 2015-10-01, 2019-10-01

Founder, Owner and President , Halsa Labs, LLC, Medical Software R&D, Artificial Intelligence Windermere, FL, 2017-10-03, 2019-10-01

Founder, Owner and President, YellowDot Innovations, LLC Medical Hardware and Software R&D Orlando, FL, 2014-10-01

Co-Chair of Radiology Residency , Cardiothoracic Imaging; GI/GU Imaging Florida Hospital, Orlando, FL, 2014-10-01, 2016-10-04

Assistant Professor, Florida State University, Radiology, 2014-09-01, 2099-01-01

Assistant Professor, University of Central Florida, Orlando, FL, Radiology, 2012-09-01, 2099-01-01

Adjunct Professor, Adventist University of Health Sciences, Research, 2015-09-01, 2099-01-01

Marcelo F. Lopez, PhD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Associate Professor 843-789-6772 lopezm@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

Office Number: 453

Office Building: P.O. Box MSC 864

Street 1: Thurmond Gazes - 30 Courtenay Drive Street 2: Charleston, South Carolina 29425

Degrees

1998	Ph.D., Psychology, Universidad Nacional de Cordoba, Argentina
1992	M.A., Psychology, Universidad Nacional de Cordoba, Argentina
1986	B.S., Human Biology, Colegio Nacional de Monserrat, Argentina

Post-Graduate Training

Post-Doctorate, Center for Drug and Alcohol Programs. Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences. Medical University of South Carolina. Charleston, SC 29425, Post-Doctoral Fellow, September 1999, September 2006

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

No activities entered.

Professional Licensures

No activities entered.

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Research Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences, 2015-07-01, 2022-03-31

Research Assistant Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences, 2008-01-01, 2015-06-30

Research Associate, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences, 2006-12-01, 2007-12-31

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences, 2022-04-01

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

No activities entered.

Jennifer K Poon, MD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Associate Professor 843-876-1511 poon@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

Office Number: RT 394

Office Building: P.O. Box MSC 561

Street 1: Rutledge Tower Building - 135 Rutledge Ave.

Street 2: Charleston, South Carolina 29425

Degrees

2005 M.D., Medicine, Medical University of South Carolina, South Carolina, United States

2001 B.S., Biology, University of South Carolina, South Carolina, United States

Post-Graduate Training

Post-Doctorate, Medical University of South Carolina, Fellowship, September 2008, September 2011

Post-Doctorate, St. Louis University/Cardinal Glennon Children's Medical Center, Internship, September 2005, September 2006

Post-Doctorate, St. Louis University/Cardinal Glennon Children's Medical Center, Residency, September 2006, September 2008

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

American Board of Pediatrics- General Pediatrics, Effective Date: 2009

American Board of Pediatrics- Developmental-Behavioral Pediatrics, Effective Date: 2013

Professional Licensures

No activities entered.

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Adjunct Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, Developmental-Behavioral Pediatrics, 2022-07-01, 2023-06-30

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, Developmental-Behavioral Pediatrics, 2018-01-01, 2022-06-30

Assistant Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, Developmental-Behavioral Pediatrics, 2011-06-27, 2017-12-31

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

No activities entered.

Wing-Kin Syn, MBChB Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Professor 843-792-3267 synw@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

Office Number: 402

Office Building: P.O. Box MSC 702

Street 1: Thurmond Gazes - 30 Courtenay Drive Street 2: Charleston, South Carolina 29425

Degrees

2017 Ph.D., University of the Basque Country, Spain/Canary Island

1998 M.B., Ch.B., Medicine, University of Sheffield Medical School

Post-Graduate Training

Post-Doctorate, Duke University, Senior Research Associate (post-board certification)- Division of Gastroenterology, September 2007, September 2010

Post-Doctorate, Kings College Hospital, London, Senior House Officer (Resident) in Hepatology, September 2001, September 2002

Post-Doctorate, Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Birmingham, Subspecialty Specialist Registrar (Advanced Fellow) in Hepatology, September 2005, September 2006

Post-Doctorate, Royal Hallamshire Hospital, Sheffield, House Officer (Intern) in Surgery (General Surgery and Hepatobiliary Surgery), September 1999, September 1999

Post-Doctorate, Royal Hallamshire Hospital, Sheffield, House Officer (Intern) in Medicine (Hepatology, Diabetology, General Medicine), September 1998, September 1999

Post-Doctorate, University Hospital Birmingham, Senior House Officer (Resident) in Medicine (General Medicine, Nephrology, Endocrinology, Gastroenterology, Intensive Care), September 1999, September 2001

Post-Doctorate, West Midlands/ Birmingham GI Training, Specialist Registrar (Fellow) in Gastroenterology and Hepatology, September 2006, September 2007

Post-Doctorate, West Midlands/ Birmingham GI Training, Specialist Registrar (Fellow) in Gastroenterology and Hepatology, September 2002, September 2005

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

UK Board Certification / Specialist Registration CCT (Internal Medicine, Gastroenterology, Hepatology subspecialty), Effective Date: 2007

Royal College of Physicians London - Fellow, Effective Date: 2017

Royal College of Physicians Edinburgh- Fellow, Effective Date: 2013

Member, Royal College of Physicians London MRCP (Internal Medicine Specialty Exam qualification), Effective Date: 2001

European Board of Gastroenterology and Hepatology-Fellow, Effective Date: 2012

CITI MUSC and VAMC, Effective Date: 2017 CITI GCP and ICH E6, Effective Date: 2017 American College of Physicians - Fellow, Effective Date: 2015

Professional Licensures

South Carolina (SCBOME)

General Medical Council United Kingdom General Internal Medicine, Gastroenterology, Hepatology Registration number: 4513023

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Adjunct Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Medicine, Gastroenterology & Hepatology, 2022-07-01, 2023-06-30

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Medicine, Gastroenterology & Hepatology, 2020-01-01, 2022-06-30

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Medicine, Gastroenterology & Hepatology, 2016-01-01, 2019-12-31

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Visiting Professor, Georgia Health Sciences University, Medicine, Gastroenterology, 2012-09-01

Visiting Professor, University of the Basque Country, Spain, Physiology (Biochemistry), 2010-09-01

Visiting Professor, Loyola University, Chicago, IL, Surgery, 2014-09-01

Senior Research Fellow (Associate Professor), University of Birmingham, UK, Immunity and Infection, 2010-09-01

Senior Research Associate (Attending Physician, Birmingham UK), Duke University, Medicine, Gastroenterology, 2007-09-01

Research Professor, University of the Basque Country, Physiology, 2019-09-01, 2099-01-01

Honorary Senior Research Fellow (Associate Professor), University of Birmingham, UK, Immunity and Infection, 2011-09-01

Honorary Senior Clinical Lecturer, Kings College London, UK, Transplant Immunology and Mucosal Biology, 2015-09-01

Medical University of South Carolina COLLEGE OF DENTAL MEDICINE ABBREVIATED CURRICULUM VITAE

Date: 5/1/22 Lecholop Name: Michael Kinon Last First Middle Citizenship and/or Visa Status: USA Office Address: 125 Wappoo Creek DRive Bldg C Suite 1 Telephone: (843)762-9028 Charleston, SC 29412 Education: (Baccalaureate and above) Years Attended Degree/Date Field of Study Institution Biology The Citadel 1997-2001 BS/2001 MUSC James B. Edwards School of Dental 2004-2008 DMD/2008 **Dental Medicine** Medicine Graduate Medical Training: (Chronological) Place Dates Internship **Place** <u>Dates</u> Residencies or Postdoctoral: Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery 2008-2012 Craniofacial/Facial Trauma Fellowship 2012-2013 Board Certification: Diplomate, American Board of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Date: 2015 Date: Date: Date: Licensure: South Carolina #04462 Date: 2008 Date: Date: Date: Faculty appointments: (Begin with initial appointment) Years Rank Institution Department 2013 Assistant Professor Medical University of South Carolina Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery 2019 Associate Professor Medical University of South Caroina Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery First Appointment to MUSC: Rank Assistant Professor Date: 2013

Gayenell S. Magwood, RN, PhD, FAAN Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Professor 843-792-0685 magwoodg@musc.edu

Personal Information

Country of Origin: United States

Contact Information

Office Number: 511

Office Building: P.O. Box MSC 160

Street 1: College of Nursing - 99 Jonathan Lucas St. Street 2: Charleston, South Carolina 29425

Degrees

2006	Ph.D., Nursing, Medical University of South Carolina, South Carolina, United States
1997	M.S.N., Nursing, George Mason University
1993	B.S.N., Nursing, Medical University of South Carolina, South Carolina, United States
1984	B.A., Psychology, Winthrop College

Post-Graduate Training

No activities entered.

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

American Board of Transplant Coordinators, Certified Clinical Transplant Coordinator, Effective Date: 1998-2005

American Association of Critical Care Nursing, CCRN, Effective Date: 1995-2002

American Association of Critical Care Nursing, Alumnus CCRN, Effective Date: 2014 Exp. 2023

Professional Licensures

Registered Nurse, Multistate

Commonwealth of Virginia Board of Nursing, APRN-Clinical Nurse Specialist

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Affiliate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Nursing, Department of Nursing, 2022-08-01

Research Instructor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Nursing, Office of Research, 2003-07-15, 2006-07-31

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Graduate Studies, 2006-11-17

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Nursing, Department of Nursing, 2016-07-01, 2022-07-31

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Nursing, Office of Research, 2011-07-01, 2016-06-30

Assistant Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Nursing, Office of Research, 2006-08-01, 2011-06-30

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Fellow/Research Assistant Professor, University of South Carolina, Arnold School of Public Health, Arnold School of Public Health, Prevention Research Center, 2009-09-01, 2011-10-31

Saverio Gentile, PhD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Associate Professor gentilsa@musc.edu

Personal Infor	mation
No activities er	ntered.
Contact Inform	nation
No activities en	ntered.
Degrees	
2002	Ph.D., Neurobiology and Biophysics, Universita Degli Studi Della Calabria, Cosenza, Italy
Post-Graduate	Training
Post-Docto	orate, Duke University Medical Center, Cardiology, July 2008, June 2009
Post-Docto June 200	orate, National Institute of Environmental Health of Science, Laboratory of Neurobiology , July 2003, 98
Additional Trai	ining
No activities en	tered.
Certifications	
No activities en	tered.
Professional Li	censures
No activities en	tered.
MUSC Rank an	d Promotion History
	Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Cell and Molecular Pharmacology erimental Therapeutics, 2022-06-01
Non-MUSC Ran	nk and Promotion History
Research A	Assistant Professor, University of Illinois, Hematology and Oncology, 2018-01-01, 2020-12-31
	Professor, Loyola University Stritch School of Medicine, Molecular Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 01, 2018-12-31
Assistant F	Professor, University of Illinois, Hematology and Oncology, 2020-01-01

Christopher Gilbert, D.O. Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Associate Professor gilberch@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

No activities entered.

Degrees

2012 M.S., Pharmacology, Thomas Jefferson Medical College,, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, United

States

2004 D.O., Medicine, Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania,

United States

2000 B.S., Chemistry and Biology, Allentown College of Saint Francis DeSales, Center Valley,

Pennsylvania, United States

Post-Graduate Training

Fellowship, The Johns Hopkins Hospital, Interventional Pulmonology,, July 2011, June 2012

Fellowship, Thomas Jefferson Medical Center, Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine, July 2008, June 2011

Residency, Reading Hospital and Medical Center, Internal Medicine, July 2004, June 2008

Post-Doctorate, Pennsylvania State University College of Medicine, Milton S. Hershey Medical Center, Junior Faculty Development Program, July 2012, June 2014

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

American Heart Association, Type of Certification: Life Support, Specialty: ACLS, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2004-01-01

American Heart Association, Type of Certification: Life Support, Specialty: BLS, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2004

American Board of Internal Medicine, Type of Certification: Board Certification, Specialty: Critical Care Medicine, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2011-11-09

American Board of Internal Medicine, Type of Certification: Board Certification, Specialty: Pulmonary Disease, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2010-10-12

American Association for Bronchology and Interventional Pulmonology, Type of Certification: Board Certification, Specialty: Interventional Pulmonology, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2013-01-01

Professional Licensures

Washington State Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: June 2015, OP60561413

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Medicine, Pulmonary & Critical Care Medicine, 2022-07-01

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Assistant Professor of Medicine, Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine, 2011-01-01, 2012-12-31

Assistant Professor of Medicine, Penn State College of Medicine, Pulmonary, Allergy, and Critical Care Medicine, 2012-01-01, 2015-12-31

Azizul Haque, PhD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Associate Professor 843-792-9466 haque@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

Office Number: BS214E

Office Building: P.O. Box MSC 504

Street 1: 173 Ashley Ave.

Street 2: Charleston, South Carolina 29425

Degrees

1997	Ph.D., Immunology, Saga Medical School, Japan
1992	M.S., Microbiology, University of Dhaka, Bangladesh

1990 B.S., Biology, University of Dhaka, Bangladesh

Post-Graduate Training

No activities entered.

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

No activities entered.

Professional Licensures

No activities entered.

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Graduate Studies, 2004-10-06

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Dental Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology, 2010-01-01

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Basic Sciences, Microbiology and Immunology, 2010-01-01, 2011-02-10

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology, 2011-02-11

Assistant Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Dental Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology, 2004-06-01, 2009-12-31

Assistant Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology, 2004-06-01, 2009-12-31

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

No activities entered.

Benjamin Kuhn, DO Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Clinical Professor kuhnbe@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

No activities entered.

Degrees

2005 D.O., Osteopathic Medicine, Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine

2000 B.A., Biology, Concentration in Genetics, Cornell University

Post-Graduate Training

Fellowship, CINCINNATI CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL MEDICAL CENTER, Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition, July 2008, June 2011

Residency, PENN STATE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, Pediatrics, July 2005, June 2008

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

AMERICAN BOARD OF PEDIATRICS, Type of Certification: Board Certification, Specialty: Pediatric Gastroenterology, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2011-11-15, Expiration Date (if none, see note above): 2023-02-15

AMERICAN BOARD OF PEDIATRICS, Type of Certification: Board Certification, Specialty: Pediatrics, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2008-10-27, Expiration Date (if none, see note above): 2023-02-15

Professional Licensures

Pennsylvania Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: March 2011, Month/Year Expires: October 2022, OS015511

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Clinical Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, Pediatric Gastroenterology/Nutrition, 2022-08-01

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

No activities entered.

Byung Loo Lee Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Clinical Associate Professor leeby@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

No activities entered.

Degrees

2012 D.D.S., Dental Surgery, University of Illinois at Chicago College of Dentistry

2008 B.S., Biochemistry, University of Illinois at Chicago

In Progress M.B.A., Healthcare, Innovation & Teaching, Johns Hopkins University/Carey Business School

Post-Graduate Training

Fellowship, MD Anderson Cancer Center, Maxillofacial Prosthetics and Oncologic, July 2015, July 2016
Residency, University of Pittsburgh School of Dental Medicine, Certificate of Advanced Study in Prosthodontics, July 2012, June 2015

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

American Board of Prosthodontics, Type of Certification: Board Eligible, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2022-03-22

Professional Licensures

Texas Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: July 2016, Month/Year Expires: June 2022, 32072

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Clinical Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Dental Medicine, Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, 2022-06-01

Clinical Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Otolaryngology - Head and Neck Surgery, 2022-06-01

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Surgery, Texas A&M College of Medicine, 2022-03-22

Ameet S Nagpal, MD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Professor nagpal@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

No activities entered.

Degrees

2022	M.B.A., Business Administration, University of Texas at San Antonio
2013	M.Ed., Curriculum & Instruction in Healthcare Education, University of Houston
2008	M.D., Medicine, New York Medical College
2004	M.S., Physiology & Biophysics, Georgetown University
2003	B.S., Natural Science & Psychology, Muhlenberg College

Post-Graduate Training

Fellowship, University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, Pain Medicine, July 2012, June 2013
Internship, University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, Internal Medicine, July 2008, June 2009
Residency, Baylor College of Medicine/UTHSC at Houston, Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation, July 2009, June 2012

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

American Board of Phys Med and Rehab, Type of Certification: Board Certification, Specialty: Pain Medicine, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2013-09-07, Expiration Date (if none, see note above): 2023-12-31

American Board of Phys Med and Rehab, Type of Certification: Board Certification, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2013-07-01, Expiration Date (if none, see note above): 2023-12-31

Professional Licensures

Texas Medical Board, Month / Year Originally Conferred: May 2012

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Orthopaedics and Physical Medicine, 2022-08-01

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Associate Professor, University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, 2014-09-01

Associate Professor, University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, Anesthesiology, 2018-09-01 Assistant Professor, University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, Anesthesiology, 2013-09-01

Elizabeth Rinker, MD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Associate Professor rinkere@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

No activities entered.

Degrees

2009 M.D., Medicine, Vanderbiit University School of Medicine

2005 B.A., Rice University

Post-Graduate Training

Fellowship, Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Hematopathology, July 2013, June 2014
Fellowship, Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Anatomic Pathology, July 2014, June 2015
Residency, Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Anatomic and Clinical Pathology, July 2009, June 2013

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

American Board of Pathology , Type of Certification: Board Certification, Specialty: Hematology , Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2014-01-01

American Board of Pathology , Type of Certification: Board Certification, Specialty: Anatomic and Clinical Pathology , Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2013-01-01

Professional Licensures

State of South Carolina Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: May 2022, Month/Year Expires: June 2023, 87717

State of Louisiana Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: June 2015, Month/Year Expires: March 2023, 207925

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pathology and Laboratory Medicine, 2022-09-19

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Associate Professor (Clinical) , Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center, Pathology, 2020-07-01
Assistant Professor (Clinical) , Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center, Pathology, 2015-08-01, 2020-06-30

Stephen Andrew Thacker, MD **Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae** Associate Professor

thackest@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

No activities entered.

Degrees

2007 M.D., Medicine, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill School of Medicine

2001 B.S., Biology, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Post-Graduate Training

Fellowship, Baylor College of Medicine, Infectious Diseases, July 2010, June 2013

Residency, Monroe Carell Jr. Children's Hospital at Vanderbilt University Medical Center,, Pediatric, July 2007, June 2010

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

Lean Six Sigma Yellow Belt, Type of Certification: Certification, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2016 Lean Six Sigma Green Belt, Type of Certification: Certification, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2017

American Board of Pediatrics, Type of Certification: Board Certification, Specialty: Pediatric Infectious Diseases, Certification Number: 1417, Effective Date: 2013-01-01, Expiration Date (if none, see note above): 2023-02-15

American Board of Pediatrics, Type of Certification: Board Certification, Specialty: Pediatrics, Certification Number: 102697, Effective Date: 2012-01-01, Expiration Date (if none, see note above): 2023-02-15

Professional Licensures

South Caroina Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: April 2022, Month/Year Expires: June 2023, 87514

Georgia State Board of Medical Examiners, Month / Year Originally Conferred: June 2013, Month/Year Expires: May 2023, 69980

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, Pediatric Infectious Diseases, 2022-07-01

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Clinical Assistant Professor, Georgia Regents University School of Medicine , Pediatrics, 2013-01-01, 2016-12-31 Associate Professor, Mercer University School of Medicine , Pediatrics, 2019-01-01

Assistant Professor, Mercer University School of Medicine, Pediatrics, 2013-01-01, 2019-12-31

Leonel A Vasquez, MD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Clinical Professor vasquezl@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

No activities entered.

Degrees

1989 M.D., Medicine, West Virginia University School of Medicine

1985 B.A., Chemistry, Washington and Jefferson College

Post-Graduate Training

Fellowship, Northwestern University Hospital, Breast Imaging and Breast Intervention, July 1999, June 2000 Internship, Medical College of Wisconsín, Surgery, July 1989, June 1990

Residency, Allegheny General Hospital, Medical College of Pennsylvania, Diagnostic Radiology, July 1990, June 1994

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

American Heart Association, Type of Certification: Life Support, Specialty: BLS, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 2021

American Board of Radiology, Type of Certification: Board Certification, Specialty: Diagnostic Radiology, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 1994-11-21

Professional Licensures

South Carolina Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: October 2001, Month/Year Expires: June 2023, 22732

Iowa Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: July 2015, Month/Year Expires: December 2023, 42771

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Clinical Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Radiology and Radiological Science, 2022-07-01

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Clinical Associate Professor, University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics, Radiology, 2015-01-01

Assistant Professor of Radiology and Imaging Sciences, Emory University School of Medicine, 2009-01-01, 2015-12-31

Tracy R Voss, MD April 2021 - April 2022 Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Clinical Associate Professor vosst@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

No activities entered.

Degrees

1986 M.D., Medicine, University of Wisconsin Medical School

1982 B.A., Biochemistry, Northwestern University

Post-Graduate Training

Residency, New England Deaconess Hospital/Harvard Medical School, Internal Medicine, July 1986, June 1990

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

American Board of Internal Medicine, Type of Certification: Board Certification, Specialty: Internal Medicine, Certification Number: 124400, Effective Date: 1989-09-13, Lifetime Board Certification: Yes

Professional Licensures

South Carolina Medical License, Month / Year Originally Conferred: September 1993, Month/Year Expires: June 2023, 16787

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Clinical Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Medicine, General Internal Medicine & Geriatrics, 2022-08-01

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Clinical Instructor of Medicine, Northwestern University Medical School, 1992-07-01, 1993-04-30

Clinical Instructor of Medicine, Harvard Medical School, 1990-10-01, 1992-04-30

Associate Professor, University of South Carolina School of Medicine, Internal Medicine, 2014-08-01

Assistant Professor, University of South Carolina, Internal Medicine, 1993-08-01, 2014-08-31

Medical University of South Carolina COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS ABBREVIATED CURRICULUM VITAE

Date: 2/17/22 Pelatti Christina Yeager Name: Last First Middle Citizenship and/or Visa Status: USA TBD Telephone: TBD Office Address: Education: (Baccalaureate and above) Institution Years Attended Degree/Date Field of Study University of Dayton 1999-2003 BS/2003 Biology (major), Psychology (minor) University of Cincinnati 2003-2005 MA/2005 Speech-Language Pathology Speech-Language Pathology/CSD University of Cincinnati 2006-2010 Ph.D./2010 **Graduate Medical Training: (Chronological) Dates Place** Internship **Place Dates** Residencies or Postdoctoral: 2011-2013 Postdoc: Ohio State University **Board Certification:** Certificate of Clinical Competence, American Speech-Language-Hearing 2006-present Date: Association Date: Maryland State License in Speech-Language Pathology Licensure: Date: 2013-present Date: Faculty appointments: (Begin with initial appointment) Institution Towson University Years Rank Department Speech-Language Pathology & 2013-2019 Assistant Professor Audiology** **Towson University** Speech-Language Pathology & 2019-present Associate Professor Audiology First Appointment to MUSC: Rank Associate Professor Date: 8/1/2022

Tsveti Petrova Markova, MD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Affiliate Professor 843-985-1238 markova@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

Office Number: WG329

Street 1: 22 West Edge, Charleston, SC 29403

Degrees

1992

M.D., Medicine, Medical University of Varna, Bulgaria

Post-Graduate Training

Graduate , American Association of Medical Colleges, GME Leadership Development Course, January 2012, December 2014

Graduate, Harvard Macy Institute, Program for Leading Innovations in Healthcare and Education, January 2013, December 2013

Fellowship, Drexel University College of Medicine, Hedwig van Ameringen Executive Leadership in Academic Medicine (ELAM) Program for Women, July 2011, June 2012

Fellowship, American Academy of Family Physicians, National Institute for Program Directors Development, July 2000, June 2001

Internship, University Hospital Varna Medical Center, Medicine, July 1992, June 1993

Residency, North Oakland Medical Centers, Family Medicine, July 1993, June 1996

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

American Board of Family Practice, Type of Certification: Family Medicine, Certification Number: N/A, Effective Date: 1996

Professional Licensures

State of Michigan Physician, Month / Year Originally Conferred: January 1996

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Affiliate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Family Medicine, 2021-08-01, 2024-06-30

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Professor (Tenured), Wayne State University School of Medicine , Family Medicine and Public Health Sciences , 2012-01-01, 2021-12-31

Associate Professor, Wayne State University School of Medicine, Family Medicine and Public Health Sciences, 2007-01-01, 2012-12-31

Assistant Professor (Full-Time Affiliate), Assistant Professor (Full-Time Affiliate), 1997-01-01, 2000-12-31

Assistant Professor, Assistant Professor, 2000-01-01, 2007-12-31

Truman R. Brown, PhD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Professor 843-876-2462 brotrr@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

Office Number: 205

Office Building: P.O. Box MSC 323

Street 1: Bioengineering Bldg - 68 President St. Street 2: Charleston, South Carolina 29425

Degrees

1970 Ph.D., Physics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Massachusetts, United States

1964 B.S., Mathematics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Massachusetts, United States

Post-Graduate Training

No activities entered.

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

No activities entered.

Professional Licensures

No activities entered.

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Neuroscience, 2011-04-01, 2022-06-30

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Radiology and Radiological Science, 2022-07-01

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Radiology and Radiological Science, 2010-10-11, 2022-06-30

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Graduate Studies, 2011-04-20, 2022-06-30

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Professor, Columbia University, Radiology, 2001-09-01, 2099-01-01

Lecturer, Columbia University, Radiology, 1995-09-01

Instructor, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Physics, 1970-09-01

Adjunct Professor, University of Pennsylvania, Biochemistry & Biophysics, 1988-09-01

Joel B. Cochran, DO Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Associate Professor 843-792-2618 cochrajb@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

Office Number: RN 570K

Office Building: P.O. Box MSC 917

Street 1: Roper Medical Office Bldg - 125 Doughty St., Charl

Street 2: Charleston, South Carolina 29425

Degrees

1986 D.O., Medicine, University of Health Sciences, Missouri, United States

1980 B.A., Biology and Economics and Management, Albion College

Post-Graduate Training

Post-Doctorate, Cardinal Glennon Children's Hospital, Residency, September 1987, September 1990 Post-Doctorate, Doctor's Hospital of Stark County, Internship, September 1986, September 1987 Post-Doctorate, LeBonheur Children's Medical Center, Fellowship, September 1990, September 1993

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

Pediatric Critical Care Medicine, Effective Date: 1998, 2005, 2015

American Board of Pediatrics, Effective Date: 1991

Professional Licensures

South Carolina Medical License #0339

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, Pediatric Critical Care, 2001-07-01

Assistant Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, Pediatric Critical Care, 1993-07-12, 2001-06-30

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

No activities entered.

Florence N. Hutchison, MD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Professor hutchisf@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

Office Number: CSB822

Office Building: P.O. Box MSC 629

Street 1: Clinical Science Bldg. - 96 Jonathan Lucas St.

Street 2: Charleston, South Carolina 29425

Degrees

1980 M.D., University of Mississippi, Mississippi, United States

1976 B.S., Millsaps College

Post-Graduate Training

Post-Doctorate, Veterans Administration Medical Center, Martinez, California, Fellow in Nephrology, September 1983, September 1985

Post-Doctorate, St. Mary's Hospital and Medical Center, San Francisco, California, Residency in Internal Medicine, September 1980, September 1983

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

No activities entered.

Professional Licensures

No activities entered.

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Medicine, Nephrology, 2022-05-12

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Graduate Studies, 1991-07-10, 2022-05-11

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Medicine, Nephrology, 1998-07-01, 2022-05-11

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Medicine, Nephrology, 1989-07-01, 1998-12-01

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Assistant Professor, University of California at Davis, California, 1985-09-01

Sherron M. Jackson, MD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Associate Professor 843-792-2406 jacksons@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

Office Number: RT 290

Office Building: P.O. Box MSC 561

Street 1: Rutledge Tower Building - 135 Rutledge Ave.

Street 2: Charleston, South Carolina 29425

Degrees

1981 M.D., Medicine, Medical College of Georgia, Georgia, United States

1977 B.S., Biology and Pre-Medicine, Mercer University

Post-Graduate Training

Post-Doctorate, Medical University of South Carolina, Internship, September 1981, September 1982

Post-Doctorate, Medical University of South Carolina, Residency, September 1984, September 1985

Post-Doctorate, University of North Carolina, Fellowship Faculty Development, September 1988, September 1990

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

American Board of Pediatrics, Effective Date: 1985

Professional Licensures

SC Medical License

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, Pediatric Hematology/Oncology, 1998-07-01, 2022-06-30

Assistant Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, 1990-07-01, 1998-06-30

Instructor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, 1985-07-01, 1990-06-30

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

No activities entered.

Harold D. May, PhD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Professor 843-876-2404 mayh@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

Office Number: BEB 101

Office Building: P.O. Box MSC 501

Street 1: Bioengineering Bldg - 68 President St. Street 2: Charleston, South Carolina 29425

Degrees

1987 Ph.D., Anaerobic Microbiology, Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University, Virginia,

United States

1980 B.S., Microbiology and Immunology, Indiana University, Indiana, United States

Post-Graduate Training

No activities entered.

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

No activities entered.

Professional Licensures

No activities entered.

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology, 2011-02-11

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Graduate Studies, 1995-04-12

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Dental Medicine, Stomatology, 2008-07-01

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Dental Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology, 2008-07-01

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology, 2008-07-01, 2009-06-30

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Basic Sciences, Microbiology and Immunology, 2009-07-01, 2011-02-10

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Dental Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology, 2000-07-01, 2008-06-30

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Dental Medicine, Stomatology, 2002-07-01, 2008-06-30

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology, 2000-07-01, 2008-06-30

Assistant Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology,

1994-07-01, 2000-06-30

Assistant Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Dental Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology, 1994-07-01, 2000-06-30

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

No activities entered.

William S Randazzo, MD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Assistant Professor 843-876-0240 randazzo@musc.edu

Personal Information

Country of Origin: United States

Languages: English

Contact Information

Office Number: AHC

Office Building: P.O. Box MSC 332

Street 1: Rutledge Tower Building - 135 Rutledge Ave.

Street 2: Charleston, South Carolina 29425

State or Province: South Carolina

Degrees

1982 M.D., Medicine, University of Bordeaux II, France

1974 B.S., Biology, St. Francis College, New York, United States

Post-Graduate Training

No activities entered.

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

American Academy of Pediatrics, Effective Date: 1989, 1997, 2004, 2010

Professional Licensures

SC Medical license

NJ Medical license

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Assistant Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, General Pediatrics, 2017-07-01, 2022-06-30

Assistant Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, General Pediatrics, 2022-07-01

Assistant Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, General Pediatrics, 2009-07-01, 2012-06-30

Assistant Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, Pediatric Emergency Medicine, 2012-07-01, 2017-06-30

Instructor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, General Pediatrics, 2007-07-01, 2009-06-30

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

No activities entered.

William M Southgate, MD Abbreviated Curriculum Vitae

Professor 843-792-8285 southgaw@musc.edu

Personal Information

No activities entered.

Contact Information

Office Number: SJ 2190Z

Office Building: P.O. Box MSC 915

Street 1: Shawn Jenkins Childrens Hospital and Pearl Tourvil

Street 2: Charleston, South Carolina 29425

Degrees

1981 M.D., Medicine, University of Kentucky, Kentucky, United States

1977 B.S., Biology, Furman University, Greenville, South Carolina, United States

Post-Graduate Training

Post-Doctorate, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, GA, Neonatology, September 1986, September 1988 Post-Doctorate, Fitzsimons Army Medical Center, Aurora CO, Pediatrics, September 1981, September 1982 Post-Doctorate, Fitzsimons Army Medical Center, Aurora CO, Pediatrics, September 1982, September 1984

Additional Training

No activities entered.

Certifications

American Board of Pediatrics, Sub-Board of Perinatal-Neonatal Medicine, Type of Certification: Board, Certification Number: 22222, Effective Date: 1989, recert 1996,2002

American Board of Pediatrics, Effective Date: 1986

Professional Licensures

South Carolina

Georgia

MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, Neonatology, 2022-07-01

Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, Neonatology, 2004-07-01, 2022-06-30

Associate Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, Neonatology, 1997-07-01, 2004-06-30

Assistant Professor, Medical University of South Carolina, College of Medicine, Pediatrics, Pediatric Cardiology, 1992-07-01, 1997-06-30

Non-MUSC Rank and Promotion History

Staff Neonatologist, Tripler Army Medical CEnter, Honolulu, HI, Pediatrics, 1988-09-01 Clinical Assistant Professor, F. Edward Hebert School of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland, Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, Pediatrics, 1988-09-01

Assistant Clinical Professor, University of Hawaii at Manoa, Honolulu, HI, John A. Burns School of Medicine, Pediatrics, 1988-09-01

Medical University of South Carolina

College of Medicine

ABBREVIATED CURRICULUM VITAE

	Pilcher	Elizabeth	Steff	ens	DMD
	Last	First	Mid	dle	Suffix
Citizenship and	or Visa Status: US	S	_		
Office Address:	MUSC College of I	Dental Medicine	Telephone:	843-792-2337	
	173 Ashley Ave, C			200	
Education: <i>(Bac</i>	calaureate and above	2)			
<u>Institution</u>		Years attended	Degree/Date	Field of Study	1
Callaga of Charle	octon	1072 1077	BS 1977	Diology	
College of Charleston MUSC College of Dental Medicine		1973-1977 1977-1981	DMD 1981	Biology Dentistry	
Academy of Gen		2003-2005	FAGD	Dentistry	
toduciny or och	crai Dentistry	2000-2000	TAGD	Dentistry	
Graduate Medic	al Training: (Chronolo	ogical)			
Internship		Place	<u>Dates</u>		es.
Residencies or I	Postdoctoral:	<u>Place</u>	-	Date	s
				-	
Board Certificati	ion:			Date:	
Board Certificat	ion:			Date:	
		Board of Dentistry			
		Board of Dentistry			
Licensure: Faculty appointr	South Carolina	itial appointment)		Date: 1981	
Licensure: Faculty appointr <u>Years</u>	South Carolina ments: (Begin with ini Rank	itial appointment) Institution	[Date: 1981 Department	
Licensure: Faculty appointr <u>Years</u> 1	South Carolina ments: (Begin with ini Rank Instructor	itial appointment) Institution MUSC	<u></u>	Date: 1981 Department Crown and Bridge	
Licensure: Faculty appointr <u>Years</u> 1	South Carolina ments: (Begin with ini Rank Instructor Assistant Prof	itial appointment) Institution MUSC MUSC		Date: 1981 Department Crown and Bridge Prosthodontics	
Licensure: Faculty appointr Years 1 7	South Carolina ments: (Begin with ini Rank Instructor Assistant Prof Assoc Prof	itial appointment) Institution MUSC MUSC MUSC		Date: 1981 Department Crown and Bridge Prosthodontics Prosthodontics	
Licensure: Faculty appointr Years 1 7 7	South Carolina ments: (Begin with init Rank Instructor Assistant Prof Assoc Prof Assoc Prof/Tenure	itial appointment) Institution MUSC MUSC MUSC MUSC MUSC		Date: 1981 Department Crown and Bridge Prosthodontics Prosthodontics Restorative Dentist	ry
Board Certification Licensure: Faculty appointry Years 1 7 7 2 15	South Carolina ments: (Begin with ini Rank Instructor Assistant Prof Assoc Prof	itial appointment) Institution MUSC MUSC MUSC		Date: 1981 Department Crown and Bridge Prosthodontics Prosthodontics	ry
Licensure: Faculty appointry Years 1 7 7	South Carolina ments: (Begin with init Rank Instructor Assistant Prof Assoc Prof Assoc Prof/Tenure	itial appointment) Institution MUSC MUSC MUSC MUSC MUSC		Date: 1981 Department Crown and Bridge Prosthodontics Prosthodontics Restorative Dentist	ry
Licensure: Faculty appointr Years 1 7 7 2 15 Total Number of	South Carolina ments: (Begin with init Rank Instructor Assistant Prof Assoc Prof Assoc Prof/Tenure	itial appointment) Institution MUSC MUSC MUSC MUSC MUSC MUSC		Date: 1981 Department Crown and Bridge Prosthodontics Prosthodontics Restorative Dentist	ry

Policy Title	MUSC Board Policy on Travel
Classification	University MUSC Hospital Authority (MUHA)
Approval Authority	Board of Trustees
Responsible Entity	Board of Trustees
Policy Owner	Board Secretary

I. Policy Statement

The Board of Trustees desires to act lawfully and in compliance with policy at all times. This policy provides guidance for compliant reimbursement of expenses incurred by the Board of Trustees and Trustees Emeriti.

II. Scope

This policy applies to the Board of Trustees and Trustees Emeriti.

III. Approval Authority

Board of Trustees

IV. Purpose of This Policy

This policy defines how members of the Board of Trustees and Trustees Emeriti are reimbursed for expenses incurred while on official MUSC/MUHA business.

V. Who Should Be Knowledgeable About This Policy

Members of the Board of Trustees Board Secretary Accounts Payable

VI. The Policy

MILEAGE

Board of Trustee members (Trustees) and Trustees Emeriti (Emeriti) will be reimbursed at the state mileage rate for one personal vehicle used while on official MUSC/MUHA business.

MEALS

Trustees and Emeriti will be reimbursed for meals not otherwise provided. Guests having a clear connection or future/potential connection to MUSC may be invited to dinner by the Trustees at MUSC's expense. If a Trustee is unsure whether or not a guest qualifies as "invited," he/she should contact the Board Secretary for guidance. Names of the invited guests and a clear business purpose should be included on the reimbursement request form.

No meal reimbursements are to be paid from State Appropriated Funds. The cost of meals should not be excessive and reimbursements will be limited to \$163.20 per person per day including taxes, fees, and tips.

MUSC Internal Audit staff will review board expenses on an annual basis to determine compliance with the policy. Should an over-reimbursement occur, the Trustee or Emeriti will be asked to reimburse MUSC the amount of the overpayment.

LODGING

The Board of Trustees will contract from time to time with a local hotel for rooms for Trustees, Emeriti, and guests invited by the Board. The following items will be covered:

- A room up to \$350450 per night before taxes and fees.
- One valet parking space per night.

Reimbursements for lodging are not to be paid from State Appropriated Funds. Trustees and Emeriti will be expected to make arrangements for all other expenses not covered by this policy.

There is a 72-hour advance cancellation requirement for room reservations. Trustees and Emeriti will be responsible for charges incurred when the 72-hour cancellation requirement is not met.

TRUSTEES EMERITI

Trustees Emeriti provide support for the University as knowledgeable friends and ambassadors. The Board of Trustees extends an invitation to Emeriti, subject to all travel policies, to attend Board meetings and/or special events up to three (3) nights per calendar year, at the expense of the Board. While Emeriti may visit more often, reimbursement for mileage and lodging will be limited to three (3) nights per calendar year. Emeriti are not subject to receive an honorarium payment. Reimbursements for Emeriti expenses are not to be paid from State Appropriated Funds.

BOARD SECRETARY

The Board Secretary is not authorized to provide meals, entertainment, gifts, or other similar items for the benefit of Trustees or their guests while attending official Board meetings unless all Trustees are invited/included. Official MUSC/MUHA meetings and appointments outside of Board meetings do not apply to this provision. The Board Secretary will comply with all laws and policies regarding meals, entertainment, gifts, or other similar items. All requests for reimbursement should specify the business purpose and a list of attendees.

VII. Special Situations

N/A

VIII. Sanctions for Non-compliance

Trustees and Emeriti will be expected to make arrangements for all other expenses not covered by the policy. Should an over-reimbursement occur, the Trustee or Emeriti will be asked to reimburse MUSC the amount of the overpayment.

IX. Related Information

A. References, citations

SC Appropriation Act, General Provisions, Travel – Subsistence Expenses & Mileage: http://www.scstatehouse.gov/budget.php

SC Appropriation Act, General Provisions, Per Diem: http://www.scstatehouse.gov/budget.php

B. Other

C. Appendices

Х.	Communication Plan
	This policy will be provided to all Trustees and Emeriti.

XI. Definitions

XII. Review Cycle

At least every five years.

XIII. Approval History

Approval Authority	Date Approved
Board of Trustees	February 2015
Board of Trustees	April 2017
Board of Trustees	February 2020
Board of Trustees	August 2022

XIV. Approval Signature

Board of Trustees Chairman	Date